



An Roinn Post, Fiontar agus Nuálaíochta
Department of Jobs, Enterprise and Innovation

**COMPANIES ACT 2014
TABLES OF ORIGINS AND DESTINATIONS**

VOLUME 1

TABLE OF ORIGINS OF THE COMPANIES ACT 2014

1 July 2015

DISCLAIMER

By accessing these Tables, you are acknowledging and confirming:

- that you have read and accepted the disclaimer overleaf;
- that you have read the Q & A, which contain important guidelines to interpretation; and
- that you understand that the effect of the disclaimer is that you do not have any cause of action against any person if you suffer loss, damage, cost or expense.

DISCLAIMER

By accessing these Tables, the reader acknowledges and confirms:

- that the reader has read and accepted this disclaimer;
- that the reader has read the Q & A which contain important guidelines to interpretation;
- that the reader understands that that the effect of the disclaimer is that the reader (and any person claiming through the reader) does not have any cause of action against any person if you suffer loss, damage, cost or expense; and
- that the reader accepts the following key points:

- ***This is not an official Table of Derivations and Destinations***

Although the Companies Act 2014 consolidates the Companies Acts it does so with amendments. When the Act was initiated as a Bill, it was not as a Consolidation Bill within the meaning of the Standing Orders of Dáil Éireann. Accordingly these Tables do not have the legal status of Tables that are produced for the purposes of a Consolidation Bill within the meaning of those Standing Orders;

- ***These Tables are made available subject to acceptance of this disclaimer***

These Tables have been published by the Department of Jobs, Enterprise and Innovation so as to be available without charge, but subject to acceptance of this disclaimer;

- ***The function of the Tables is to provide access to information***

The function of these Tables is to provide access to information so that the actual referenced legal provisions will be consulted by the reader for any purpose – whether legal, commercial, accounting, auditing, charitable, academic, regulatory, public, private or otherwise – and that no reliance will be placed on the cross-references for any purpose;

- ***No liability is accepted by or exists on the part of the Minister and others***

Whilst all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure the accuracy of the cross-references, the State and the Minister for Jobs, Enterprise and Innovation, its and his servants, agents and contractors, their and each of their servants and agents:

- assume no and have no responsibility for and give no guarantees, undertakings or warranties concerning the accuracy, completeness or up to date nature of the information provided, and
- do not accept and do not have any liability whatsoever arising from any errors or omissions.

- ***These Tables may be revised at any time***

The Department of Jobs, Enterprise and Innovation may amend these Tables at any time and from time to time.

CONTENTS

VOLUME 1

Q & A

5

TABLE OF ORIGINS OF PROVISIONS OF THE COMPANIES ACT 2014

10

VOLUME 2

Q & A

TABLE OF DESTINATIONS OF THE COMPANIES ACTS 1963 TO 2013

Statutes	Abbreviation
Companies Act 1963	CA 1963
Companies (Amendment) Act 1977	C(A)A 1977
Companies (Amendment) Act 1982	C(A)A 1982
Companies (Amendment) Act 1983	C(A)A 1983
Companies (Amendment) Act 1986	C(A)A 1986
Companies (Amendment) Act 1990	C(A)A 1990
Companies Act 1990	CA 1990
Companies (Amendment) Act 1999	C(A)A 1999
Companies (Amendment) (No 2) Act 1999	C(A)A(No 2) 1999
Company Law Enforcement Act 2001	CLEA 2001
Companies (Auditing and Accounting) Act 2003	C(AA)A 2003
Investment Funds, Companies and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 2005	IFCMPA 2005
Investment Funds, Companies and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 2006	IFCMPA 2006
Companies (Amendment) Act 2009	C(A)A2009
Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 2009	C(MP)A 2009
Companies (Amendment) Act 2012	C(A)A 2012
Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 2013	C(MP)A 2013

Statutory Instruments

European Communities (Companies) Regulations 1973	SI 163/1973
European Communities (Mergers and Divisions of Companies) Regulations 1987	SI 137/1987
European Communities (Group Accounts) Regulations 1992	SI 201/1992
European Communities (Branch Disclosures) Regulations 1993	SI 395/1993
European Communities (Single Member Private Limited Companies) Regulations 1994	SI 275/1994
European Communities (Public Limited Company Subsidiaries) Regulations 1997	SI 67/1997
European Communities (Single Member Private Limited Companies) Regulations 1994 (Amendment) Regulations 2001	SI/437/2001
European Communities (Corporate Insolvency) Regulations 2002	SI 333/2002
European Communities (Fair Value Accounting) Regulations 2004	SI 765/2004
European Communities (Companies) Regulations 2004	SI 839/2014
European Communities (Companies) (Amendment) Regulations 2007	SI 49/2007
European Communities (Directive 2006/46) Regulations 2009	SI 450/2009
European Communities (Directive 2006/46) (Amendment) Regulations 2010	SI 83/2010
European Communities (Mergers and Divisions of Companies) (Amendment) Regulations 2011	SI 306/2011
European Union (Accounts) Regulations 2012	SI 304/2012
Companies (Amendment) (No 2) Act 1999 (Section 32) Order 2012	SI 308/2012
European Communities (Companies) Regulations 2014	SI 306/2014

Note: In addition to the above-listed enactments, the following enactments are referenced in the Table of Origins:

SI 45/1964	Companies (Forms) Order 1964
RSC	Rules of the Superior Courts (SI 15/1986 as amended)
SI 68/1996	Companies Act 1990 (Uncertificated Securities) Regulations 1996

Q & A

TABLE OF ORIGINS

Q WHAT IS THE TABLE OF ORIGINS?

This Table shows the origin of each provision of the Companies Act 2014 (a “NEW PROVISION”) by reference to provisions of the Companies Acts 1963 to 2013 and certain pre-1 June 2015 statutory instruments (an “OLD PROVISION”), that have been incorporated into the body of the 2014 Act.

Q DOES THE TABLE OF ORIGINS CROSS-REFER TO THE OLD PROVISIONS AS ORIGINALLY ENACTED?

No. The Table cross-refers to the provisions as they have been amended through the years – not the unamended original provisions i.e. the Table identifies the origin(s) of a provision without noting amendments (if any) that may have been made to the old provision since it was commenced and before the enactment of the 2014 Act.

Q HOW WILL I FIND OUT WHAT AMENDMENTS WERE MADE TO THE OLD PROVISIONS AS ORIGINALLY ENACTED?

Consult www.irishstatutebook.ie

Q HOW ARE THE OLD PROVISIONS PRESENTED IN THE TABLE OF ORIGINS?

The old provisions in the Table of Origins opposite a new provision appear in one of 4 ways:

1 *without any comment.*

This means that the new provision re-enacts the old provision – incorporating amendments made up to 1 June 2015 (if any) – without any change.

Where a new provision is derived unchanged from an old provision and that old provision contains other text the fact of there being extra text in the old provision is disregarded and the new provision is not noted as changed.

2 *new*

This means that there is no equivalent old provision.

- Some new provisions for private companies are based on law that applied under the old Companies Acts to PLCs only – these new provisions are noted as “new” for private companies.

- Where a new provision has been enacted in a manner that is fundamentally different from a potentially comparable provision, it is noted as new.

3 *new drafting*

This means that the new provision has no equivalent old provision but also that it contains no substantive law, having been inserted in the 2014 Act for drafting or internal cross-reference purposes only.

4 *changed*

This means that a new provision is derived from an old provision, but with one or more material changes to its legal effect. This includes where old law is reproduced unchanged but the new provision includes new law or a new defined term.

Companies Act Tables Q & A

Q ARE ALL CHANGES TO THE LAW NOTED?

No

- In general, a change is noted only in the primary context in which it occurs and not in respect of every provision which is consequentially affected by that change.
- Where the meaning of a defined term – e.g. **subsidiary** – or expression – **unable to pay its debts** – has changed, the fact of that change is noted in the relevant definition or interpretation section but not in the new provisions where those redefined terms and expressions are used. even though the legal effect of the new provision is different from that of the old provision.
- A number of criminal penalties are expressly extended to shadow directors and de facto directors. The fact of that extension of liability is noted as a change in each case but the provisions containing the criminal penalties have not been noted as changed on that account.
- Where an old provision was enacted but had not been commenced by 1 June 2015, the Table is prepared on the basis nonetheless that the old provision was commenced and that the old provision was in operation immediately before 1 June 2015. Therefore, although there will have been an actual change in the law, it will not appear as a change, unless there is some other change. E.g. the provisions of section 225 the 2014 Act regarding directors' compliance statements constitute new law but is noted as originating in section 205E of the Companies Act 1990, which was inserted by section 45 of the Companies (Auditing and Accounting) Act 2003, even though section 45 was never commenced.
- The 2014 Act tidies up and aligns the level of fines and criminal penalties for breaches of the law and these are not identified as changes.
- The Companies Acts 1963 to 2013 contain references to statutory declarations (i.e. made under the Statutory Declarations Act 1938) whereas the 2014 Act makes reference to "declarations", which are not made before a commissioner for oaths et al. This difference is not noted as a change.
- The new defined term "constitution" encompasses a constitution of a LTD and the memorandum and articles of association of all other company types. Depending on the context, some new provisions that refer to the "constitution" of a company are cross-referenced to old provisions that refer to either memorandum of association only or articles of association only, without such cross-reference being noted as a change, where the substantive law remains the same.
- In a number of cases there has been a change of terms used, which have not been noted as changes.

Companies Acts 1963 to 2013	Companies Act 2014
approved stock exchange	authorised market operator
auditor	statutory auditor
fraudulent preference	unfair preference
just	just and equitable

Companies Act Tables Q & A

Companies Acts 1963 to 2013	Companies Act 2014
licenced bank	credit institution
member of staff, servant	employee
office copy	certified copy

- Changes of title of any Minister as a result of government department reshuffles – such as from Minister for Industry and Commerce through to Minister for Jobs, Enterprise and Innovation – are not noted as changes. However, where there has been an actual change in the Minister responsible, this has been noted as a change.

Q DOES THE TABLE OF ORIGINS INCLUDE CROSS-REFERENCES TO THE SIXTH SCHEDULE OF THE COMPANIES ACT 1963, WHICH CONTAINS PROVISIONS ON ACCOUNTING MATTERS FOR CERTAIN UNLIMITED COMPANIES AND NOT-FOR-PROFIT LIMITED COMPANIES?

- No. The Table of Origins does not include cross-references to the Sixth Schedule. The Tables are not mirror images.
- The Sixth Schedule to the Companies Act 1963 and certain other accounts-related provisions of the 1963 Act apply only to unlimited companies (other than those to which the European Communities (Accounts) Regulations 1993 apply) and to limited companies “not trading for the acquisition of gain by the members” – these being mostly companies limited by guarantee without a share capital.
- The Table of Destinations does include cross-references from the Sixth Schedule and those other provisions of the 1963 Act 2014 Act provisions that are applied to CLGs and unlimited companies by Parts 18 and 19 of the 2014 Act respectively. Accordingly, for example, in the Table of Destinations:
 - section 128 of the 1963 Act – Documents to be annexed to annual return – has a cross-reference to section 347 in Part 6 of the 2014 Act;
 - paragraphs of the Sixth Schedule have cross-references to paragraphs of Schedules 3 and 4 of the 2014 Act.
- Under the Companies Act 2014, the default company (to which the accounting provisions in Part 6 and Schedules 3 and 4 of the Act apply) is the private company limited by shares. Therefore, those accounting provisions of the 2014 Act – applicable in the first instance to LTDs, but applied by Parts 18 and 19 to CLGs and unlimited companies – cross-refer only to the pre-1 June 2015 accounts-related provisions applicable to limited companies that were largely found in the Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 and the European Communities (Companies: Group Accounts) Regulations 1992. Therefore, for example, in the Table of Origins:
 - the cross-reference for section 347 of the 2014 Act – Documents to be annexed to annual return: all cases – is to section 7 of the 1986 Act, rather than to section 128 of the 1963 Act;
 - the cross-references for the provisions of Schedules 3 and 4 of the 2014 Act are to the provisions of the pre-1 June 2015 law as applied to limited companies, found principally in the 1986 Act and the 1992 Regulations.

TABLE OF DESTINATIONS

Q WHAT IS THE TABLE OF DESTINATIONS?

This table shows the location or “destination”, if any, in the 2014 Act, of each of the provisions of the Companies Acts 1963 to 2013 listed in the table of contents and certain Statutory Instruments made under or to be read with those Acts.

Q IS THE TABLE OF DESTINATIONS BASED ON THE OLD PROVISIONS AS ORIGINALLY ENACTED?

No. The Table is based on the old provisions as they have been amended through the years – not on the unamended original provision.

Q DOES THE TABLE OF DESTINATIONS CROSS-REFER TO THE 2014 ACT AS COMMENCED?

No. The Table assumes that the entirety of the 2014 Act was commenced on 1 June 2015.

Q HOW WILL I FIND OUT WHAT AMENDMENTS WERE MADE TO THE OLD PROVISIONS AS ORIGINALLY ENACTED?

Consult www.irishstatutebook.ie

Q HAVE ALL THE PRE-JUNE 2015 STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS BEEN REPEALED?

No – several pre-June 2015 Statutory Instruments to be construed with or read with the Companies Acts remain in operation and are not included in the Tables.

Q HOW ARE NEW PROVISIONS PRESENTED IN THE TABLE OF DESTINATIONS?

This Table has one of 3 of the following opposite each old provision:

1 a corresponding provision without a remark

This means that the new provision re-enacts the old provision without any change.

2 changed

This means that the new provision has one or more material changes to its legal effect. Where a new provision or a combination of new provisions does not contain all of the old provision, the new provision or combination of provisions is noted as changed.

3 without any corresponding provision

This means that the old provision has no equivalent in the 2014 Act or where new provision might deal with the same subject matter as the old provision but in such a manner as is fundamentally different to the old provision.

Q DOES THE TABLE OF DESTINATIONS DISTINGUISH BETWEEN THE PROVISIONS IN THE 2014 ACT THAT APPLY TO DIFFERENT TYPES OF COMPANY?

Yes. The abbreviations used in the table are the same as those used to describe the various company types in the 2014 Act. Where a provision applies to all company types then either:

- (i) there is no abbreviation used; or
- (ii) the word “ALL” appears before the entry. This style is used where there are a number of provisions that apply to all company types entered in conjunction with one additional provision in respect of a specific company type.

Companies Act Tables Q & A

Q WHY DO A NUMBER OF THE PRE 1-JUNE 2015 ENACTMENTS NOT SET FORTH THEIR INDIVIDUAL PROVISIONS?

This is because they have either been superseded by other pre 1-June 2015 enactments or insert provisions in other enactments that are contained in the Tables.

Q WHY ARE A NUMBER OF THE OLD PROVISIONS IN THE DESTINATION TABLES HIGHLIGHTED IN BLUE?

The provisions highlighted in blue are those which had already been repealed prior to the 2014 Act.

Q WHY ARE A NUMBER OF COMPANY LAW STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS NOT INCLUDED IN THE TABLES?

A number of company law statutory instruments created under the European Communities Act, 1972 remain in operation and have neither been repealed or revoked by the 2014 Act.

Companies Act Table of Origins

COMPANIES ACT 2014

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
PART 1 PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL				
1		Short title and Commencement		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1963, 1 (2)	
	(3)			(new)
2		Interpretation generally		
	(1)		CA 1963, 2 (1) CA 1963, 251 (2) CA 1990, 156 (5) C(A)(No 2) 1999, 2 (1)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)		CA 1963, 2 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 2 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 26 (1)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 2 (7)	
	(8)			(new drafting)
	(9)		CA 1963, 323 (a)	
	(10)		CA 1990, 140 (5) C(A)A 1990, 4 (5)	
	(11)		C(A)A 1990, 4 (6)	
3		Periods of time		
	(1)		CA 1990, 4 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 4 (2)	
4		Repeals and revocation		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new drafting)
5		Savings and transitional provisions		
	(1)		CA 1963, 3 (9) (a)	(changed)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		CA 1963, 3 (5)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 3 (6)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 3 (7)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 3 (8)	(changed)
	(7)			(new drafting)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)		CA 1963, 3 (11)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
6		Construction of references in other Acts to companies registered under Companies (Consolidation) Act 1908 and Act of 1963		
	(1)		CA 1963, 4	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 4	(changed)
7		Definition of "subsidiary"		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1963, 155 (1) SI 201/1992, 4 (1) SI 67/1997, 4 (1) SI 67/1997, 4 (2)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 155 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 155 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 155 (3) SI 201/1992, 4 (3)	
	(6)		SI 201/1992, 4 (4)	
	(7)		SI 201/1992, 4 (5)	
	(8)		SI 201/1992, 4 (6)	
	(9)		SI 201/1992, 4 (7)	
	(10)			(new)
	(11)		CA 1963, 155 (5)	
8		Definitions of "holding company", "wholly owned subsidiary" and "group of companies"		
	(1)		CA 1963, 155 (4)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 151 (5)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new drafting)
9		Act structured to facilitate its use in relation to most common type of company		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)			(new drafting)
10		Reference in Parts 2 to 14 to company to mean private company limited by shares		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
11		Construction of references to directors, board of directors and interpretation of certain other plural forms		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)			(new)
12		Regulations and orders		
	(1)		CA 1963, 396 (3)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 396 (1)	(changed)
13		Authentication of certain official documents	CA 1963, 394	
14		Expenses	CA 1963, 393	(changed)
PART 2 INCORPORATION AND REGISTRATION Chapter 1: Preliminary				
15		Definitions (Part 2)	C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 42 (7)	(changed)
16		Extension of transition period in the event of difficulties		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
Part 2, Chapter 2: Incorporation and Consequential Matters				
17		Way of forming private company limited by shares		
	(1)		CA 1963, 5 (1) SI 275/1994, 4	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 5 (2)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1963, 33 (1) (b)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 33 (1) CA 1963, 33 (6)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 33 (3)	
	(7)			(new)
18		Company to carry on activity in the State and prohibition of certain activities		
	(1)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 42 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
19		Form of the constitution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 6 (1) CA 1963, 6 (2) CA 1963, 6 (4) CA 1963, 13 (2)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 7 CA 1963, 14 CA 1963, 16	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 30 (1)	(changed)
20		Restriction on amendment of constitution	CA 1963, 9	
21		Registration of Constitution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 17 C(A)A 1982, 3 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 5 (1)	
22		Statement to be delivered with constitution		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		C(A)A 1982, 3 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1982, 3 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1982, 3 (4)	
	(5)			(new drafting)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 42 (2)	(changed)
	(8)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 42 (3)	
	(9)		C(A)A 1982, 3 (3)	(changed)
	(10)			(new)
23		Additional statement to be furnished in certain circumstances		
	(1)		C(A)A 1982, 3A (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1982, 3A (1)	
24		Declaration to be made to Register		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 5 (5) C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 42 (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 5 (5)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 5 (5)	(changed)
25		Effect of registration		
	(1)		CA 1963, 18 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 18 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 18 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 5 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1982, 3 (5)	(changed)
	(6)		C(A)A 1982, 3 (5)	(changed)
	(7)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
26		Provisions as to names of companies		
	(1)		CA 1963, 6 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 22 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 22 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 22 (1) CA 1963, 22 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 21	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 21	(changed)
27		Trading under a misleading name		
	(1)		CA 1963, 381 (1) C(A)A 1983, 56 (1)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 381 (1) C(A)A 1983, 56 (5)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (2)	(changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (2)	(changed)
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (5)	(changed)
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (4)	(changed)
28		Reservation of a company name		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 59 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 59 (3)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		IFCMPA 2005, 59 (4)	
	(5)		IFCMPA 2005, 59 (5)	
	(6)		IFCMPA 2005, 59 (5)	
	(7)		IFCMPA 2005, 59 (6)	
	(8)		IFCMPA 2005, 60 (1)	
	(9)		IFCMPA 2005, 60 (2)	
29		Effect of reservation of name		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 59 (2)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		IFCMPA 2005, 60 (3)	
	(4)		IFCMPA 2005, 60 (4)	(changed)
30		Change of name		
	(1)		CA 1963, 23 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 23 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 23 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 23 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 23 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 23 (4)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 23 (5)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 23 (2)	
31		Effect of constitution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 25 (1)	
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		CA 1963, 25 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 25 (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
32		Amendment of constitution by special resolution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 15 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 15 (2)	
	(3)		SI 306/2014, 6	
	(4)		CA 1963, 27 (1)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 27 (2)	
33		Publication of notices		
	(1)		SI 306/2014, 5 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 306/2014, 5 (2) SI 306/2014, 5 (3)	(changed) (changed)
34		Language of documents filed with Registrar		
	(1)		SI 306/2014, 5 (6)	
	(2)		SI 306/2014, 5 (6)	
	(3)		SI 306/2014, 2 (1)	
	(4)		SI 306/2014, 5 (7)	
	(5)			(new)
35		Authorisation of an electronic filing agent		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 57 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 57 (2)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		IFCMPA 2005, 57 (3)	
	(5)		IFCMPA 2005, 57 (4)	
	(6)		IFCMPA 2005, 57 (5)	
	(7)		IFCMPA 2005, 57 (6)	
36		Revocation of the authorisation of an electronic filing		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 58 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 58 (2)	
	(3)		IFCMPA 2005, 58 (3)	
	(4)		IFCMPA 2005, 58 (4)	
37		Copies of constitution to be given to members		
	(1)		CA 1963, 29 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 30 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 29 (2) CA 1963, 30 (2)	
Part 2, Chapter 3: Corporate Capacity and Authority				
38		Capacity of private company limited by shares		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
39		Registered person		
	(1)		SI 306/2014, 7 (3) (changed)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
40		Persons authorised to bind the company		
	(1)		SI 306/2014, 7 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 8 (1) SI 306/2014, 7 (1)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)		SI 306/2014, 7 (1)	(changed)
	(10)			(new)
	(11)			(new)
41		Powers of attorney		
	(1)		CA 1963, 40 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 40 (2)	
Part 2, Chapter 4: Contracts and other transactions				
42		Forms of contracts		
	(1)		CA 1963, 38 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 38 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 38 (3)	
43		The Common Seal		
	(1)		CA 1963, 114 (1) (b)	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 115	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
44		Power for company to have official seal for use abroad		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1963, 41 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 41 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 41 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 41 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 41 (5)	
45		Pre-incorporation contracts		
	(1)		CA 1963, 37 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 37 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 37 (2)	(changed)
46		Bills of exchange and promissory notes	CA 1963, 39	
47		Liability for use of incorrect company name		
	(1)		CA 1963, 114 (4)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 114 (4)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 114 (4)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
48		Authentication by company of documents	CA 1963, 42	(changed)
Part 2, Chapter 5: Company Name, registered office and service of documents				
49		Publication of name by company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 114 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 114 (2) CA 1963, 114 (3)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 114 (5)	
	(4)			(new drafting)
50		Registered office of company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 113 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 113 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 113 (3)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1963, 113 (5)	
51		Service of documents		
	(1)		CA 1963, 379 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 379 (2)	
	(3)			(new)
52		Security for costs	CA 1963, 390	
53		Enforcement of orders and judgments against companies and their officers		
	(1)		RSC, Ord. 42, r 32	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
Part 2, Chapter 6: Conversion of existing private company to private company limited by shares to which Parts 1 to 15 apply				
54		Interpretation (Chapter 6)		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
55		Status of existing private companies at end of transition period: general principle		(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
56		Conversion of existing private companies to designated activity companies: duties and powers in that regard.		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
57		Relief where company does not re-register as a designated activity company		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
58		Applicable laws during transition period		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)			(new drafting)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new drafting)
	(10)			(new drafting)
59		Adoption of new constitution by members		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
60		Preparation, registration, etc. of new constitution by directors		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
61		Deemed constitution		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(5)			(new drafting)
	(6)			(new drafting)
62		Relief for members and creditors		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
63		Procedure for re-registration as designated activity company under this Chapter		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new drafting)
	(11)			(new drafting)
	(12)			(new)
	(13)			(new)
	(14)			(new drafting)
	(15)			(new drafting)
PART 3 SHARE CAPITAL, SHARES AND CERTAIN OTHER INSTRUMENTS Chapter 1: Preliminary and interpretation				
64		Interpretation (Part 3)		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 2 (3) (a)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 2 (3) (b)	
65		Powers to convert shares into stock, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1963 13 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 40	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 41	
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 41	
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 42	
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 42	
	(7)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 43	
66		Shares		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 2	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 207 (1)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 79	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 7	
	(7)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 7	
	(8)		CA 1963, 88 (1) CA 1963, 88 (3)	(changed) (changed)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
67		Numbering of shares		
	(1)		CA 1963, 80 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 80 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 80 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 80 (3)	
Part 3, Chapter 2: Offers of securities to the public				
68		Limitation on offers of securities to the public		
	(1)		CA 1963, 33 (1) (b) C(A)A 1983, 21 (1)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 33 (6) C(A)A 1983, 21 (2) (a), (e), (h)	(changed) (changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 33 (6) C(A)A 1983, 21 (2) (g), (h)	(changed) (changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 21 (2) (f)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 33 (7) C(A)A 1983, 21 (3)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 33 (8)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 21 (4)	
	(9)		C(A)A 1983, 21 (1) C(A)A 1983, 21 (5)	(changed)
Part 3, Chapter 3: Allotment of shares				
69		Allotment of shares		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 5 C(A)A 1983, 20 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 20 (2) C(A)A 1983, 20 (3)	(changed) (changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 5 C(A)A 1983, 20 (1)	(changed) (changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 20 (7)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (1) C(A)A 1983, 23 (8)	(changed)
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (13) (a), (b)	(changed)
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (2)	(changed)
	(9)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (7)	(changed)
	(10)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (8)	(changed)
	(11)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (9)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(12)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (3) C(A)A 1983, 23 (4) C(A)A 1983, 23 (5) C(A)A 1983, 23 (6) C(A)A 1983, 23 (10) C(A)A 1983, 24 (1) C(A)A 1983, 24 (2)	(changed)
70		Supplemental and additional provisions as regards allotments		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (3)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 20 (5)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 20 (10) C(A)A 1983, 24 (4)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (12)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 20 (6)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 2 (2)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 58 (1)	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1963, 58 (3)	(changed)
	(9)		C(A)A 1983, 20 (8)	(changed)
	(10)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (11)	(changed)
	(11)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (11)	
	(12)			(new)
	(13)			(new)
71		Payment of shares		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 26 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 27 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 27 (2)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 26 (5)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 62 (1)	(changed)
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 26 (4) C(A)A 1983, 27 (3)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 36 (1)	
72		Restriction of section 71(5) in the case of mergers		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
73		Restriction of section 71(5) in the case of group reconstructions		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
74		Supplementary provisions in relation to sections 72 and 73		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
75		Restriction of section 71(5) in the case of shares allotted in return for acquisition of issued shares of body corporate		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
76		Treatment of premiums paid on shares issued before a certain date		
	(1)		CA 1963, 62 (3)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 62 (3)	
77		Calls on shares		
	(1)		CA 1963, 13 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 15	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 15	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 15	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 15	
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 16	
	(7)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 17	
	(8)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 18	
78		Supplemental provisions in relation to calls		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 19	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 19	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 20	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 21	(changed)
79		Further provisions about calls (different times and amounts of calls)	CA 1963, 66 CA 1963, 67	
80		Lien		
	(1)		CA 1963, 13 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 11	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 11	
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 11	
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 12	
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 12	
	(7)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 13 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 14	
81		Forfeiture of shares		
	(1)		CA 1963, 13 (1)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 33	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 34	
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 35	
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 36	
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 37	
	(7)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 38	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 38	(changed)
82		Financial assistance for acquisition of shares		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CA 1963, 60 (1)	
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)		CA 1963, 60 (1)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1963, 60 (12)	(changed)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)		CA 1963, 60 (14)	
	(10)			(new)
	(11)		CA 1963, 60 (15)	
Part 3, Chapter 4: Variation in capital				
83		Variation of company capital		
	(1)		CA 1963, 68 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 68 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 210 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 210 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 210 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 69 (1)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 69 (2)	
84		Reduction in company capital		
	(1)		CA 1963, 72 (2)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 72 (2)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1963, 72 (1)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
85		Application to court for confirming order, objections by creditors and settlement of list of such creditors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 73 (1)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1963, 73 (2)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 73 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 74 (1)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 74 (1)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 74 (2) (b)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(9)			(new)
86		Registration of order and minute of reduction		
	(1)		CA 1963, 75 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 75 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 75 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 75 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 75 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 75 (6)	
87		Liability of members in respect of reduced calls		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1963, 76 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 76 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 76 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 77	
88		Variation of rights attached to special classes of shares		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (6)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (7)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (9)	
	(9)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (10)	
	(10)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 4	
89		Rights of holders of special classes of shares		
	(1)		CA 1963, 78 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 78 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 78 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 78 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 78 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 78 (5)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 78 (5)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 78 (6)	
90		Registration of particulars of special rights		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 39 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 39 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 39 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 39 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 39 (5)	
91		Variation of company capital on reorganisation		
	(1)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
92		Notice to Registrar of certain alterations of share capital		
	(1)		CA 1963, 69 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 69 (2)	
93		Notice of increase of share capital		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1963, 70 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 70 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 70 (3)	
Part 3, Chapter 5: Transfer of shares				
94		Transfer of shares and debentures		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 23	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 22	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 22	
	(4)		CA 1963, 81 (1)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 81 (2)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 82	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 83	(changed)
	(8)			(new)
95		Restrictions on transfer		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part II, 3	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 25	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 84 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 27	
96		Transmission of shares		
	(1)		CA 1963, 13 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 29	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 29	
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 30	
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 30	
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 31	
	(7)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 31	
	(8)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 32	
	(9)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 32	
	(10)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 32	
	(11)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 28	(changed)
	(12)		CA 1963, 87 (2)	
97		Transmission of shares in special circumstances (including cases of mergers)		
	(1)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
98		Certification of shares		
	(1)		CA 1963, 85 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 85 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 85 (3)	
99		Share certificates		
	(1)		CA 1963, 87 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 86 (1) CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part II, 10	
	(3)		CA 1963, 86 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 86 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 86 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 9	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 8	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 8 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A Part II, 10	
	(9)		CA 1963, 86 (2)	
100		Rectification of dealings in shares		
	(1)		CA 1963, 89 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 89 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 89 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 89 (3)	
	(5)			(new)
101		Personation of shareholder: offence	CA 1963, 90	(changed)
Part 3, Chapter 6: Acquisition of own shares				
102		Company acquiring its own shares, etc. — permissible circumstances and prohibitions		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 41 (2) C(A)A 1983, 41 (4)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 41 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 41 (3)	
	(4)		SI 67/1997, 5 (2)	(changed)
	(5)		SI 67/1997, 5 (3)	(changed)
	(6)		SI 67/1997, 5 (4)	(changed)
	(7)		SI 67/1997, 5 (5)	(changed)
103		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 102		
	(1)		SI 67/1997, 5 (6)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 67/1997, 5 (6)	(changed)
	(3)		SI 67/1997, 5 (6)	(changed)
104		Shares of a company held by a nominee of a company		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 42 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 42 (2)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 42 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 42 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 42 (6)	
105		Acquisition of own shares		
	(1)		CA 1990, 207 (1) CA 1990, 211 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 207 (2) (d)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 207 (2) (f)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 207 (1) CA 1990, 207 (3) CA 1990, 213 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 213 (3)	(changed)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		CA 1990, 213 (4)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 213 (5) CA 1990, 213 (6)	(changed)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)		CA 1990, 213 (7)	
	(11)		CA 1990, 214 (2)	(changed)
	(12)		CA 1990, 214 (1)	(changed)
106		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 105		
	(1)		CA 1990, 208 CA 1990, 209 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 208	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 208	
	(4)		CA 1990, 208	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 220	(changed)
	(6)			(new)
107		Assignment or release of company's right to purchase own shares		
	(1)		CA 1990, 217 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 217 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 217 (3)	(changed)
108		Power to redeem preference shares issued before 5 May 1959		
	(1)		CA 1963, 65 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 65 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 65 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 65 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 65 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 65 (6)	(changed)
109		Treasury shares		
	(1)		CA 1990, 209 (2) (a)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 209 (2) (b)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1990, 209 (3)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 43A	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(6)		CA 1990, 209 (4)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 209 (5)	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1990, 209 (6) (a)	(changed)
	(9)		CA 1990, 209 (6) (b)	
	(10)		CA 1990, 209 (6) (a), (c)	
	(11)		CA 1990, 209 6 (d)	
	(12)		CA 1990, 209 (7)	
	(13)		CA 1990, 209 (6) (e) (ii)	
110		Incidental payments with respect to acquisition of own shares		
	(1)		CA 1990, 218 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 218 (2)	
111		Effect of company's failure to redeem or purchase		
	(1)		CA 1990, 219 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 219 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 219 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 219 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 219 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 219 (6)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 219 (7)	
112		Retention and inspection of documents		
	(1)		CA 1990, 222 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 222 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 222 (4)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 222 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 222 (3)	
113		Membership of holding company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 32 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 32 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 32 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 32 (4)	
	(5)		CLEA 2001, 111 (1)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 32 (5)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 32 (6)	
	(8)			(new drafting)
	(9)		CA 1963, 32 (7)	
	(10)		CA 1963, 32 (8)	
114		Holding by subsidiary of shares in its holding company		
	(1)		CA 1990, 224 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 224 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 224 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 224 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 224 (5)	(changed)
	(6)			(new drafting)
	(7)			(new drafting)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
115		Civil liability for improper purchase in holding company		
	(1)		CA 1990, 225 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 225 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 225 (2)	
116		Return to be made to Registrar		
	(1)		CA 1990, 226 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 226 (3)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 226 (4)	
Part 3, Chapter 7: Distributions				
117		Profits available for distribution		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 45 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 45 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 45 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 45 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 45 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 45 (5)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 45 (6)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 45 (7)	
	(9)			(new)
	(10)		C(A)A 1983, 45 (9)	
118		Prohibition on pre-acquisition profits or losses being treated in holding company's financial statements as profits available for distribution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 149 (5)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 149 (5)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 149 (5)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
119		Distributions in kind: determination of amount		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
120		Development costs shown as asset of company to be set off against company's distribution profits		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 45A (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 45A (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 45A (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
121		The relevant financial statements		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 49 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 49 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 49 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 49 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 49 (7)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 49 (8)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 49 (9)	
122		Consequences of making unlawful distribution		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 50 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 50 (2)	
123		Meaning of "distribution", "capitalisation", etc., and supplemental provisions		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 51 (2)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 51 (3)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 51 (4)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 51 (5)	
	(5)			(new)
124		Procedures for declarations, payments, etc., of dividends and other things		
	(1)		CA 1963, 13 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 116	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 117 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 118 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 119	
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 120	
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 120	
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 120	
	(7)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 121	
125		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 124		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 122	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 122	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 123	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 123	
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 123	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 124	
126		Bonus issues		
	(1)		CA 1963, 13 (1)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 130	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 130 A	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 130 A	
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 131	
	(7)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 131	
	(8)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 131	
	(9)			(new)
PART 4 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE Chapter 1: Preliminary				
127		Access to documents during business hours		
	(1)		CA 1963, 110 (1) CA 1963, 119 (1) CA 1963, 146 (1) CA 1963, 195 (10) CA 1990, 60 (5) CA 1990, 50 (6) CA 1990, 222 (2)	
	(2)			(new drafting)
Part 4, Chapter 2: Directors and secretaries				
128		Directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 174	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
129		Secretaries		
	(1)		CA 1963, 175 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 175 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 113	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
130		Prohibition of body corporate or unincorporated body of persons being director		
	(1)		CA 1963, 176 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 176 (2)	(changed)
131		Prohibition of minor being director or secretary		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
132		Prohibition of undischarged bankrupt being director or secretary or otherwise involved in company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 183 (1)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 183 (2)	
	(3)			(new drafting)
133		Examination as to solvency status		
	(1)		CA 1963, 183A (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 183A (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 183A (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 183A (3)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 183A (4)	(changed)
	(6)			(new drafting)
134		Performance of acts by person in dual capacity as director and secretary not permitted	CA 1963, 177	(changed)
135		Validity of acts of director or secretary	CA 1963, 178	(changed)
136		Share qualifications of directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 180 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 180 (3) CA 1963, 180 (4)	
137		Company to have director resident in an EEA state		
	(1)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (3)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (3)	
	(5)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (4)	
	(6)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (13)	(changed)
	(7)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (16)	
138		Supplemental provisions concerning bond referred to in section 137(2)		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (5)	
	(3)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (6)	
	(4)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (7)	(changed)
	(5)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 48 (8)	
139		Notification requirement as regards non-residency of director		
	(1)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (9)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (10)	
	(3)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (11)	
	(4)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (11)	
	(5)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (16)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
140		Exception to section 137 — companies having real and continuous link with economic activity in State		
	(1)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 44 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 44 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 44 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 44 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 44 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 44 (6)	
	(7)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 44 (7)	
	(8)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 44 (7)	
	(9)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 44 (12)	
141		Provisions for determining whether director resident in State		
	(1)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 44 (8)	
	(2)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 44 (9)	
	(3)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 44 (10)	(changed)
142		Limitation on number of directorships		
	(1)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 45 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 45 (3)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 45 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 45 (3)	
	(5)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 45 (3)	
	(6)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 45 (5)	
	(7)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 45 (6)	
	(8)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 45 (7)	
143		Sanctions for contravention of section 142 and supplemental provisions		
	(1)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 45 (8)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 45 (9)	
	(3)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 45 (11) (a), (b)	
	(4)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 45 (12)	
	(5)			(new)
144		Appointment of director		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 75 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 98	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 96 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 97 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 100	
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 96	
	(5)		SI 275/1994, 9 (3)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
145		Appointment of directors to be voted on individually		
	(1)		CA 1963, 181 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 181 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 181 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 181 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 181 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 181 (6)	
146		Removal of directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 182 (1) CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 99	
	(2)		CA 1963, 182 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 142 (1) CA 1963, 182 (2)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1963, 142 (2)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 182 (3)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 182 (3)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 182 (4)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 182 (4)	
	(10)		CA 1963, 182 (5) CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 100	
	(11)		CA 1963, 182 (6)	
147		Compensation for wrongful termination, other powers of removal not affected by section 146	CA 1963, 182 (7)	
148		Vacation of office		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 91	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 91	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
149		Register of directors and secretaries		
	(1)		CA 1963, 195 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 195 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 195 (10) CA 1963, 195 (10A)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 195 (3)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 195 (4)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 195 (5)	
	(7)			(new)
	(8)		CA 1963, 195 (6)	(changed)
	(9)		CA 1963, 195 (6A)	
	(10)		CA 1963, 195 (7)	(changed)
	(11)			(new)
	(12)		CA 1963, 195 (15)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
150		Supplemental provisions (including offences) in relation to section 149		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CA 1963, 195 (8)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 195 (11)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 195 (12)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 195 (14)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 195 (14)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 195 (14)	
	(8)			(new)
	(9)		CA 1963, 195 (6A)	
	(10)			(new)
	(11)			(new)
	(12)		CA 1963, 195 (15)	(changed)
151		Particulars to be shown on all business letters of company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 196 (1)	
	(2)		SI 306/2014, 10 (1) (a), (b), (c)	(changed)
	(3)		SI 306/2014, 10 (1) (f)	
	(4)		SI 306/2014, 10 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 196 (2)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 196 (4) SI 306/2014, 13 (1) SI 306/2014, 13 (2)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 196 (6) CA 1963, 195 (15)	
152		Entitlement to notify Registrar of changes in directors and secretaries if section 149(8) contravened		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1963, 195 (11A)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 195 (11A)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 195 (11B)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 195 (11C)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 195 (11D)	
153		Provisions as to assignment of office by directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 199	
	(2)		CA 1963, 199	
Part 4, Chapter 3: Service contracts and remuneration				
154		Copies of directors' service contracts		
	(1)		CA 1990, 50 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 50 (6)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 50 (2)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 50 (5)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 50 (7)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 50 (9)	
155		Remuneration of directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 13 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 76	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 76	
156		Prohibition of tax-free payments to directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 185 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 185 (2)	(changed)
Part 4, Chapter 4: Proceedings of directors				
157		Sections 158 to 165 to apply save where constitution provides otherwise	CA 1963, 13 (1)	
158		General power of management and delegation		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 80	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 80	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 79	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 105 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 108	
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 80	(changed)
159		Managing director		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 110	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 110	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 111	
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 112	
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 112	
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 112	
160		Meetings of directors and committees		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 101	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 101	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 101	
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 101	(changed)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 102	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 103	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 104	(changed)
	(9)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 105	(changed)
	(10)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 106	(changed)
	(11)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 107	
	(12)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 107	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
161		Supplemental provisions about meetings (including provision for acting by means of written resolutions)		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 109	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part II, 7	
	(8)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part II, 8	
	(9)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part II, 8	
162		Holding of any other office or place of profit under the company by director		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 85	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 85	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 85	
163		Counting of director in quorum and voting at meeting at which director is appointed	CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 86	
164		Signing, drawing, etc., of negotiable instruments and receipts	CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 88	
165		Alternate directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part II, 9	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part II, 9	
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part II, 9	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part II, 9	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part II, 9	(changed)
166		Minutes of proceedings of directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 145 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 145 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 145 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 145 (3)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 145 (3A)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 145 (4)	
167		Audit committees		
	(1)		CA 1990, 205B (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 205B (3)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 205B (4)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		CA 1990, 205B (2)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
	(11)		CA 1990, 205B (13)	(changed)
Part 4, Chapter 5: Members				
168		Definition of member		
	(1)		CA 1963, 31 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 31 (2)	
169		Register of members		
	(1)		CA 1963, 116 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 119 (1) CA 1963, 119 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 116 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 116 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 116 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 116 (9)	(changed)
170		Trusts not to be entered on register of members	CA 1963, 123	(changed)
171		Register to be evidence	CA 1963, 124	
172		Consequences of failure to comply with requirements as to register owing to agent's default		
	(1)		CA 1963, 120	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 120	
	(3)		CA 1963, 120	
173		Rectification of register		
	(1)		CA 1963, 122 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 122 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 122 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 122 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 122 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 122 (5)	
	(7)			(new)
174		Power to close register	CA 1963, 121	
Part 4, Chapter 6: General meetings and resolutions				
175		Annual general meeting		
	(1)		CA 1963, 131 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 131 (2)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1963, 131 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 131 (3)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 131 (4)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 131 (4)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(9)		CA 1963, 131 (5)	(changed)
	(10)		CA 1963, 131 (6)	
	(11)		CA 1963, 131 (6)	
176		The location and means for holding general meetings		
	(1)		CA 1963, 140 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
177		Extraordinary general meetings		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 49	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 50	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 50	(changed)
178		Convening of extraordinary general meetings by members		
	(1)		CA 1963, 132 (1) CA 1963, 132 (1A)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 132 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 132 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 132 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 132 (5)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 132 (6)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 132 (4)	
179		Power of court to convene meeting		
	(1)		CA 1963, 135 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 135 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 135 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 135 (1)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 135 (1)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 135 (2)	
180		Persons entitled to notice of general meetings		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 136	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 134	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 135	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 135	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 136	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1990, 193 (5)	
181		Notice of general meetings		
	(1)		CA 1963, 133 (1) CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 51	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 133 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 133	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 133 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part II, 4	(changed) (changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part II, 4 CA 1963, 136 (3)	(changed) (changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 52	
182		Quorum		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part II, 5	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part II, 5 CA 1963, 134	(changed)
	(3)		SI 275/1994, 10	
	(4)		SI 275/1994, 10	
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 55	(changed)
183		Proxies		
	(1)		CA 1963, 136 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 136 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 136 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 69	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 70 CA 1963, 136 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 70 CA 1963, 136 (4)	
	(7)			(new)
	(8)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 70	(changed)
	(9)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 73	(changed)
	(10)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 73	(changed)
	(11)		CA 1963, 136 (5)	
	(12)		CA 1963, 136 (6)	
184		Form of proxy	CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 71 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 72	(changed) (changed)
185		Representation of bodies corporate at meetings of companies		
	(1)		CA 1963, 139 (1) (a)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 139 (1) (b)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 139 (2)	
	(4)			(new)
186		The business of the annual general meeting	CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 53	(changed)
187		Proceedings at meetings		
	(1)		CA 1963, 13 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 56	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 57	
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 58	
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 58	
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 58	
	(7)		CA 1963, 141 (3) CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 59	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 61	
188		Votes of members		
	(1)		CA 1963, 13 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 63	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 64	
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 65	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 65	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 66	
	(7)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 67	
	(8)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 67	
189		Right to demand a poll		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 59	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 59	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 59	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 60	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 62	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 62	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 137 (2)	
190		Voting on a poll	CA 1963, 138 (1)	
191		Resolutions — ordinary resolutions, special resolutions, etc., — meaning		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CA 1963, 141 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 141 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 141 (2)	(changed)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1963, 141 (5)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 141 (6)	
	(8)			(new drafting)
192		Resolutions passed at adjourned meetings	CA 1963, 144	(changed)
193		Unanimous written resolutions		
	(1)		CA 1963, 141 (8) CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part II, 6	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 141 (8)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1963, 141 (8)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
	(11)		CA 1963, 141 (8)	(changed)
	(12)			(new)
194		Majority written resolutions		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
	(11)			(new)
195		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 194		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
196		Single-member companies — absence of need to hold general meetings, etc.		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		SI 275/1994, 9 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		SI 275/1994, 9 (2)	
	(4)		SI 275/1994, 9 (3)	
	(5)		SI 275/1994, 9 (4)	
	(6)		SI 275/1994, 9 (5)	(changed)
	(7)		SI 275/1994, 9 (6)	
	(8)		SI 275/1994, 9 (7)	
	(9)		SI 275/1994, 9 (8)	
197		Application of this Part to class meetings		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
198		Registration of, and obligation of company to supply copies of, certain resolutions and agreements		
	(1)		CA 1963, 143 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 143 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 143 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 143 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 143 (5) CA 1963, 143 (6)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 143 (7)	
199		Minutes of proceedings of meetings of a company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 145 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 146 (1) CA 1963, 146 (2)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 145 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 145 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 145 (3A)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 145 (4)	
Part 4, Chapter 7: Summary Approval Procedure				
200		Interpretation (Chapter 7)		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
201		Chapter 7 — what it does		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new)
202		Summary Approval Procedure		
	(1)		CA 1990, 34 (6)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1990, 34 (2)	(changed)
	(7)			(new)
203		Declaration to be made in the case of financial assistance for acquisition of shares or transaction with directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 60 (4) CA 1990, 34 (3)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 60 (2) CA 1963, 60 (6) CA 1990, 34 (1) (b)	(changed) (changed)
	(4)			(new)
204		Declaration to be made in the case of a reduction in company capital or variation of company capital on reorganisation		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
205		Declaration to be made in the case of treatment of pre- acquisition profits or losses in a manner otherwise prohibited by section 118(1)		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
206		Declaration to be made in the case of merger of company		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
207		Declaration to be made in the case of members' winding up of solvent company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 256 (1) CA 1963, 256 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 256 (2) (a)	(changed)
208		Condition to be satisfied common to declarations referred to in section 204, 205 or 207	CA 1963, 256 (2) (c) CA 1963, 256 (3) CA 1963, 256 (4) CA 1990, 34 (4)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
209		Condition to be satisfied in relation to declaration referred to in section 206		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
210		Civil sanctions where opinion as to solvency stated in declaration without reasonable grounds		
	(1)		CA 1963, 60 (5) CA 1963, 256 (8) CA 1990, 34 (5)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 256 (8) CA 1990, 34 (5)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 256 (10)	
211		Moratorium on certain restricted activities being carried on and applications to court to cancel special resolution		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1963, 60 (7) CA 1990, 34 (7)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 60 (8) CA 1990, 34 (8)	(changed) (changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 60 (9) CA 1990, 34 (9)	(changed) (changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 60 (10) CA 1990, 34 (10)	(changed) (changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 60 (11) CA 1990, 34 (11)	(changed) (changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 60 (8) CA 1990, 34 (8)	(changed) (changed)
Part 4, Chapter 8: Protection for minorities				
212		Remedy in case of oppression		
	(1)		CA 1963, 205 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 205 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 205 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 205 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 205 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 205 (5)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 205 (5)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 205 (6)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 205 (7)	
Part 4, Chapter 9: Form of registers, indices and minute books				
213		Form of registers, minutes, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1963, 378 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 378 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 378 (2)	
214		Use of computers, etc., for certain company records		
	(1)		C(A)A 1977, 4 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1977, 4 (1)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1977, 4 (2)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1977, 4 (3)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		C(A)A 1977, 4 (4)	(changed)
Part 4, Chapter 10: Inspection of registers, provision of copies of information in them and service of notices				
215		Definitions for purposes of section 216 concerning registers, etc. and construction of reference to company keeping registers, etc.		(new drafting)
216		Where registers and other documents to be kept, right to inspect them, etc.		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 195 (1) CA 1963, 116 (5) CA 1963, 116 (6) CA 1963, 146 (1) CA 1963, 109 CA 1990, 60 (5) CA 1990, 50 (3)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 116 (5) CA 1963, 116 (7)	(changed)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1990, 50 (4) CA 1990, 60 (6)	
	(7)		CA 1963,195 (10) CA 1963,119 (1) CA 1963,110 (1) CA 1963,146 (1) CA 1990, 50 (6) CA 1990, 60 (5)	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1963,195 (10) CA 1963,119 (1) CA 1963,110 (1) CA 1963,146 (1) CA 1990, 60 (5) CA 1990, 50 (6)	
	(9)		CA 1963,195 (10) CA 1963,119 (1) CA 1990, 60 (5)	
	(10)		CA 1963, 110 (1)	
	(11)		CA 1963, 195 (10A) CA 1963, 119 (2) CA 1963, 146 (2) CA 1990, 60 (8)	
	(12)		CA 1963, 195 (10A) CA 1963, 119 (2) CA 1990, 60 (8)	
	(13)		CA 1963, 195 (10A) CA 1963, 119 (2) CA 1963, 146 (2) CA 1990, 60 (8)	(changed) (changed)
217		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 216 — “relevant fee”, power to alter the amount of it, offences, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1963, 119 (1) CA 1963, 119 (2)	
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 116 (9) CA 1963, 195 (10A) CA 1963, 195 (12) CA 1963, 119 (3) CA 1963, 110 (2) CA 1963, 146 (3) CA 1990, 50 (7) CA 1990, 60 (10)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 195 (13) CA 1963, 119 (4) CA 1963, 110 (3) CA 1963, 146 (4) CA 1990, 50 (8) CA 1990, 60 (11)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
218		Service of notices on members		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 133	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 133	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 133	(changed)
	(6)			(new)
PART 5				
DUTIES OF DIRECTORS AND OTHER OFFICERS				
Chapter 1: Preliminary and definitions				
219		Interpretation and application (Part 5)		
	(1)		CA 1990, 25 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 25 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 25 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 25 (3A)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 25 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 25 (5)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1990, 25 (6)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 25 (7)	
	(9)		CA 1990, 25 (8)	
220		Connected persons		
	(1)		CA 1990, 26 (1)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1990, 26 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 25 (3A)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 26 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 26 (4)	
	(7)			(new)
	(8)		CA 1990, 26 (6)	
221		Shadow directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 2 (2) CA 1990, 27 (1)	
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 27 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 27 (3)	
222		De facto directors		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new)
Part 5, Chapter 2: General duties of directors and secretaries and liabilities of them and other officers				
223		Duty of each director		
	(1)		CA 1963, 383 (3)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
224		Directors to have regard to interests of employees		
	(1)		CA 1990, 52 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 52 (2)	
225		Directors' compliance statement and related statement		
	(1)		CA 1990, 205E (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 205E (5)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 205E (3)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1990, 205E (7)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 205E (8)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1990, 205E (9)	(changed)
	(8)			(new drafting)
226		Duties of secretary		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)			(new)
227		Fiduciary duties of directors - provisions introductory to section 228		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
228		Statement of principal fiduciary duties of directors		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(5)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
229		Other interests of directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 78	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 78	
230		Power of director to act in a professional capacity for company	CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 87	
231		Duty of director to disclose his or her interest in contracts made by company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 194 (1)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 194 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 194 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 194 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 194 (5)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 194 (5)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 194 (5A)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 194 (7)	
	(10)			(new)
	(11)		CA 1990, 47 (2)	
232		Breaches of certain duties: liability to account and indemnify		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CA 1990, 29 (4) CA 1990, 38 (2)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1990, 29 (4) CA 1990, 38 (2)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1990, 29 (5) CA 1990, 38 (3)	
233		Power of court to grant relief to officers of company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 391 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 391 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 391 (1)	
234		Anticipated claim: similar power of relief as under section 233		
	(1)		CA 1963, 391 (2)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 391 (2)	
235		Any provision exempting officers of a company from liability void (subject to exceptions)		
	(1)		CA 1963, 200 (1) CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 138	
	(2)		CA 1963, 200 (1)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 200 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 200 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 200 (3)	
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		CA 1963, 200 (4)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 200 (5)	(changed)
Part 5, Chapter 3: Evidential provisions with respect to loans, other transactions, etc., between company and directors				
236		Loans etc., by company to directors: evidential provisions		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)			(new drafting)
	(6)			(new)
237		Loans etc., by directors or connected persons to company or holding company: evidential provisions		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)			(new drafting)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new drafting)
	(8)			(new)
Part 5, Chapter 4: Substantive prohibitions or restrictions on loans to directors and other particular transactions involving conflict of interest				
238		Substantial transactions in respect of non-cash assets and involving directors, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1990, 29 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 29 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 29 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 29 (7)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 29 (8)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 29 (6)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 29 (6)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 29 (9)	
239		Prohibition of loans etc., to directors and connected persons		
	(1)		CA 1990, 31 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 31 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 31 (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
240		Arrangements of certain value		
	(1)		CA 1990, 32 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 32 (2)	(changed)
241		Reduction in amount of company's relevant assets		
	(1)		CA 1990, 33 (1)	
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		CA 1990, 33 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 33 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 33 (2)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 33 (2)	
242		Availability of Summary Approval Procedure to permit loans, etc.	CA 1990, 34 (1)	(changed)
243		Intra-group transactions		
	(1)		CA 1990, 35	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 35	(changed)
244		Directors' expenses		
	(1)		CA 1990, 36 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 36 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 36 (3)	
245		Business transactions		
	(1)		CA 1990, 37	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 37	(changed)
246		Transaction or arrangement in breach of section 239 voidable at instance of company	CA 1990, 38 (1)	
247		Personal liability for company debts in certain cases		
	(1)		CA 1990, 39 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 39 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 39 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 39 (3)	
248		Offence for contravention of section 239	CA 1990, 40	
249		Contracts of employment of directors — control by members over guaranteed periods of employment		
	(1)		CA 1990, 28 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 28 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 28 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 28 (4)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1990, 28 (5)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 28 (6)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 28 (7)	
250		Anti-avoidance provision — section 249		
	(1)		CA 1990, 28 (3)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 28 (5)	
	(3)			(new drafting)
251		Approval of company necessary for payment by it to director or directors' dependants for loss of office		
	(1)		CA 1963, 186	
	(2)		CA 1963, 186	
	(3)		CA 1963, 189 (3)	(changed)
252		Approval of company necessary for payment to director of compensation in connection with transfer of property		
	(1)		CA 1963, 187 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 187 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 187 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 189 (3)	(changed)
253		Duty of director to disclose to company payments to be made to him or her in connection with transfer of shares in company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 188 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 188 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 189 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 188 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 188 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 188 (4)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 188 (5)	
254		"Existing legal obligation" — definition and other provisions in relation to sections 251 to 253		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 189 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 189 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 189 (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 189 (4)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 189 (5)	
	(8)			(new)
255		Contracts with sole members		
	(1)		SI 275/1994, 13 (1)	
	(2)		SI 275/1994, 13 (2)	
	(3)		SI 275/1994, 13 (3)	
	(4)		SI 275/1994, 13 (4)	
	(5)		SI 275/1994, 13 (5)	
Part 5, Chapter 5: Disclosure of interests in shares and debentures				
256		Interpretation generally (Chapter 5)		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new drafting)
257		"Disclosable interest" — meaning of that term		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CA 1990, 54 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 54 (11) CA 1990, 54 (12)	
258		Circumstances in which person is to be regarded as having disclosable interest in shares or debentures		
	(1)		CA 1990, 54 (3) CA 1990, 54 (4) CA 1990, 54 (5) CA 1990, 54 (7)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 54 (8)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 54 (6)	(changed)
259		Circumstances in which person shall be regarded as having ceased to have disclosable interest	CA 1990, 54 (13)	
260		Interests that are not disclosable interests for the purposes of this Chapter	CA 1990, 54 (9) CA 1990, 55 (1) CA 1990, 55 (2)	(changed) (changed)
261		Duty to notify disclosable interests — first of the 5 cases in which duty arises — interests held at commencement of Chapter		
	(1)		CA 1990, 53 (1) CA 1990, 64 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 53 (1) CA 1990, 64 (1)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)			(new)
262		Second and third cases in which duty to notify arises — interests acquired or ceasing to be held		
	(1)		CA 1990, 53 (1) CA 1990, 64 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 53 (1) CA 1990, 64 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 53 (1) CA 1990, 64 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 53 (1) CA 1990, 64 (1)	(changed)
263		Fourth and fifth cases in which duty to notify arises — grant or assignment of subscription rights, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1990, 53 (2) (d) CA 1990, 64 (3)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 53 (2) (d) CA 1990, 64 (3) CA 1990, 64 (4)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 56 (1)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1990, 53 (2) CA 1990, 64 (3)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1990, 53 (2)	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1990, 56 (1)	(changed)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
264		Application of sections 261 to 263 and exceptions to them		
	(1)		CA 1990, 53 (9)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 53 (10)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 54 (10)	
265		Mode of notification by directors and secretaries under this Chapter		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)		CA 1990, 53 (1) CA 1990, 64 (1)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 56 (1) CA 1990, 56 (2)	
	(6)			(new)
266		Enforcement of notification obligation		

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(1)		CA 1990, 58 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 58 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 58 (4) CA 1990, 58 (5)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		CA 1990, 58 (6)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 58 (7)	
	(9)		CA 1990, 53 (7)	(changed)
	(10)			(new)
267		Register of interests: contents and entries		
	(1)		CA 1990, 59 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 60 (5) CA 1990, 60 (8)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 59 (2) CA 1990, 60 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 59 (3) CA 1990, 60 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 59 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 60 (1)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 60 (3)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 60 (4)	
	(9)		CA 1990, 60 (10)	
268		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 267		
	(1)		CA 1990, 60 (7)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 60 (9)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 60 (10)	
269		Register of interests: removal of entries from it		
	(1)		CA 1990, 61 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 61 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 62 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 62 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 61 (3) CA 1990, 62 (3)	
Part 5, Chapter 6: Responsibilities of officers of company –provisions explaining what being “in default” means and presumption regarding that matter				
270		Meaning of “in default” in context of sanctions specified in respect of officers (whether directors or secretaries or not)		
	(1)		CA 1963, 383 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 383 (4)	
271		Presumption that default permitted and certain defence		

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, 72	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, 72	
277		Construction of references to exemption		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
278		Accounting standards generally — power of Minister to specify		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
279		US accounting standards may, in limited cases, be availed of for particular transitional period		
	(1)		C(MP)A 2009, 1 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(MP)A 2009, 1 (2)	
	(3)		C(MP)A 2009, 1 (3)	
280		Regulations may permit use of other internationally recognised accounting standards for a particular transitional period		
	(1)		C(MP)A 2009, 2 (1)	
	(2)		C(MP)A 2009, 2 (2)	
	(3)		C(MP)A 2009, 2 (3)	
Part 6, Chapter 2: Accounting Records				
281		Obligation to keep adequate accounting records	CA 1990, 202 (1)	
282		Basic requirements for accounting records		
	(1)		CA 1990, 202 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 202 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 202 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 202 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 202 (7)	
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
283		Where accounting records are to be kept		
	(1)		CA 1990, 202 (5)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 202 (6)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
284		Access to accounting records		
	(1)		CA 1990, 202 (8)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 202 (8)	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 127	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 127	
285		Retention of accounting records	CA 1990, 202 (9)	
286		Accounting records: offences		
	(1)		CA 1990, 202 (10)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 202 (10)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 202 (10)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new drafting)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)		CA 1990, 202 (10)	
Part 6, Chapter 3: Financial Year				
287		Financial year end date		(new drafting)
288		Financial year		
	(1)		CA 1963, 148 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 2 (1A)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 153 (1)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new drafting)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
	(11)			(new drafting)
Part 6, Chapter 4: Statutory financial statements				
289		Statutory financial statements to give true and fair view		
	(1)		CA 1963, 149 (2) CA 1963, 150 (1A) CA 1963, 156 (1)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(2)			(new)
290		Obligation to prepare entity financial statements under relevant financial reporting framework		
	(1)		CA 1963, 148 (1)	
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		CA 1963, 148 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 148 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 148 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 148 (4)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 148 (5)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 148 (6)	
291		Companies Act entity financial statements		
	(1)		CA 1963, 149 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 149 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 149 (3) C(A)A 1986, 3 (1)	(changed) (changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, 3 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, 3 (1) (d)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1986, 3 (1) (e)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 205A (2)	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1990, 205A (3)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 148 (11) CA 1990, 205A (4) CA 1963, 149 (6)	
	(10)		CA 1963, 148 (11) CA 1963, 149 (6)	
	(11)			(new)
292		IFRS entity financial statements		
	(1)		CA 1963, 149A (1)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 148 (11) CA 1963, 149 (6)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 148 (11) CA 1963, 149 (6)	
	(5)			(new)
293		Obligation to prepare group financial statements under relevant financial reporting framework		
	(1)		CA 1963, 150 (1) SI 201/1992, 5 (1) SI 201/1992, 26 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 5 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 150 (3)	
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)		CA 1963, 150 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 150 (5)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 150 (6)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 150 (8)	
	(9)			(new drafting)
294		Companies Act group financial statements		
	(1)		CA 1963, 150A (1) SI 201/1992, 13	
	(2)		CA 1963, 150A (2) CA 1963, 152 (1) SI 201/1992, 14 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 150A (3) CA 1963, 152 (3)	(changed) (changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(4)		SI 201/1992, 14 (2)	
	(5)		SI 201/1992, 14 (3)	
	(6)		SI 201/1992, 14 (4)	
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
	(11)			(new)
295		IFRS group financial statements		
	(1)		CA 1963, 150B (1)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
296		Consistency of financial statements		
	(1)		CA 1963, 150C (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 150C (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 150C (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 150C (4)	
Part 6, Chapter 5: Group financial statements: exemptions and exclusions				
297		Exemption from consolidation: size of group		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 7 (1)	
	(3)		SI 201/1992, 7 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		SI 201/1992, 7 (2)	(changed)
	(5)		SI 201/1992, 7 (3)	(changed)
	(6)		SI 201/1992, 7 (9)	(changed)
	(7)		SI 201/1992, 7 (4)	
	(8)		SI 201/1992, 7 (8)	
298		Application of section 297 in certain circumstances and cessation of exemption		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 7 (5)	
	(3)		SI 201/1992, 7 (7)	
299		Exemption from consolidation: holding company that is subsidiary undertaking of undertaking registered in EEA		
	(1)		SI 201/1992, 8 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 8 (1) SI 201/1992, 9 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		SI 201/1992, 9 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		SI 201/1992, 8 (3)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(5)		SI 201/1992, 8 (2)	
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new drafting)
	(8)			(new drafting)
300		Exemption from consolidation: holding company that is subsidiary undertaking of undertaking registered outside EEA		
	(1)		SI 201/1992, 9A (1)	
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 9A (1)	
	(3)		SI 201/1992, 9A (2)	
	(4)		SI 201/1992, 9A (3)	
	(5)		SI 201/1992, 9A (5)	
	(6)		SI 201/1992, 9A (6)	
	(7)			(new drafting)
301		Exemption from consolidation: holding company with all of its subsidiary undertakings excluded from consolidation		(new drafting)
302		Exemption from consolidation where IFRS so permits		(new drafting)
303		Subsidiary undertakings included in the group financial statements		
	(1)		CA 1963, 151 (1)	
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 10 (1) SI 201/1992, 10 (2)	
	(3)		SI 201/1992, 11	
	(4)			(new drafting)
304		Treatment of entity profit and loss account where group financial statements prepared		
	(1)		CA 1963, 148 (8)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 148 (8)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 148 (9)	(changed)
Part 6, Chapter 6: Disclosure of directors' remuneration and transactions				
305		Disclosure of directors' remuneration		
	(1)		CA 1963, 191 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new drafting)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 191 (2)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 191 (2)	(changed)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)		CA 1963, 191 (3)	(changed)
	(9)		CA 1963, 191 (3)	(changed)
	(10)		CA 1963, 191 (3)	(changed)
	(11)		CA 1963, 191 (3)	(changed)
	(12)		CA 1963, 191 (4)	(changed)
	(13)		CA 1963, 191 (5)	(changed)
306		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 305		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1963, 191 (6)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 191 (7)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 191 (8)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 191 (9)	(changed)
	(6)			(new)
307		Obligation to disclose information about directors' benefits: loans, quasi-loans, credit transactions and guarantees		
	(1)		CA 1990, 41 (2)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 41 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 42	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 42	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 42	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1990, 42	(changed)
	(7)			(new drafting)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new drafting)
	(10)			(new)
308		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 307 (including certain exemptions from its terms)		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1990, 41 (8)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 43 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 41 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 43 (2)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1990, 41 (1) CA 1990, 41 (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new drafting)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
309		Other arrangements and transactions in which the directors, etc., have material interest		
	(1)		CA 1990, 41 (2) CA 1990, 41 (3)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 41 (1) CA 1990, 41 (3) SI 201/1992, Sch 1, Part II, 17	
	(3)		CA 1990, 42	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 41 (5)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 41 (7)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1990, 45 (2)	(changed)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new drafting)
310		Credit institutions: exceptions to disclosure by holding company under sections 307 to 309 in the case of connected persons and certain officers		
	(1)		CA 1990, 41 (6)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 43 (4)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 41 (6)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new drafting)
311		Credit institutions: disclosures by holding company of aggregate amounts in respect of connected persons		
	(1)		CA 1990, 43 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 43 (5)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 43 (5)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 43 (6)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 43 (6A)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1990, 43 (10)	
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new drafting)
312		Credit institutions: requirement for register, etc., in the case of holding company as respects certain information		
	(1)		CA 1990, 44 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 44 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 44 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 44 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 44 (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(6)		CA 1990, 44 (3)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 44 (4)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 44 (4A)	
	(9)		CA 1990, 44 (4C)	
	(10)		CA 1990, 44 (5)	
	(11)		CA 1990, 44 (6)	
	(12)		CA 1990, 44 (8)	
	(13)		CA 1990, 44 (9)	
	(14)			(new drafting)
313		Requirements of banking law not prejudiced by sections 307 to 312 and minimum monetary threshold for section 312		
	(1)		CA 1990, 41 (10)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
Part 6, Chapter 7: Disclosure required in notes to financial statements of other matters				
314		Information on related undertakings		
	(1)		C(A)A 1986, 16 (1) SI 201/1992, Sch 1, Part II, 18	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 16A (1) SI 201/1992, Sch 1, Part II, 18 SI 201/1992, Sch 1, Part II, 19 SI 201/1992, Sch 1, Part II, 20 SI 201/1992, Sch 1, Part II, 21	
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		C(A)A 1986, 16 (1) (c)	
315		Information on related undertakings: exemption from disclosures	C(A)A 1986, 16 (2)	(changed)
316		Information on related undertakings: provision for certain information to be annexed to annual return		
	(1)		C(A)A 1986, 16 (3) (a) SI 201/1992, 36 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 16 (3) (c)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, 22 (1)	
	(4)			(new)
317		Disclosures of particulars of staff		
	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 42 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 42 (2)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 42 (3)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 42 (4)	(changed)
	(6)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 42 (4)	(changed)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 74	(changed)
318		Details of authorised share capital, allotted share capital and movements		
	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 26 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 26 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 27	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new drafting)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
319		Financial assistance for purchase of own shares		
	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 37 (2)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
320		Holding of own shares or shares in holding undertaking		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 43A	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 43A	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 43A	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch1, Part IV, 46 (1)	(changed)
321		Disclosure of accounting policies		
	(1)		CA 1990, 205C (2)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 205C (2)	(changed)
322		Disclosure of remuneration for audit, audit-related and non-audit work		
	(1)		CA 1963, 161D (1) CA 1990, 205D (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 161D (2) CA 1990, 205D (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 161D (3) CA 1990, 205D (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 161D (4) CA 1990, 205D (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 161D (5) CA 1990, 205D (5)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 161D (6)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 161D (7)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 161D (8)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 161D (9) CA 1990, 205D (9)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
323		Information on arrangements not included in balance sheet		
	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part I, 36 A	
	(2)		SI 450/2009, 7(1)	(changed)
Part 6, Chapter 8: Approval and signing of statutory financial statements				
324		Approval and signing of statutory financial statements by board of directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 156 (1) CA 1963, 156 (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1963, 156 (3)	(changed)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)		CA 1963, 156 (3)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 156 (4)	
	(10)			(new)
Part 6, Chapter 9: Directors' report				
325		Obligation to prepare directors' report for every financial year		
	(1)		CA 1963, 158 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		CA 1963, 158 (1)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1963, 158 (7)	(changed)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
326		Directors' report: general matters		
	(1)		C(A)A 1986, 13 (1) CA 1963, 158 (6A)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 13 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, 13 (1) (f)	
	(4)			(new drafting)
327		Directors' report: business review		
	(1)		CA 1963, 158 (3) C(A)A 1986, 13 (1) SI 201/1992, 37 (1)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 158 (3) C(A)A 1986, 13 (1) SI 201/1992, 37 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, 13 (1) SI 201/1992, 37 (1)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(4)		SI 201/1992, 37 (1) C(A)A 1986, 13 (1)	
	(5)		SI 201/1992, 37 (1) C(A)A 1986, 13 (1)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1986, 13 (1) SI 201/1992, 37 (1) CA 1963, 158	
	(7)		C(A)A 1986, 13 (1)	(changed)
328		Directors' report: acquisition or disposal of own shares	C(A)A 1986, 14	(changed)
329		Directors' report: interests in shares and debentures		
	(1)		CA 1990, 63 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 63 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 63 (5)	
	(4)			(new drafting)
330		Directors' report: statement on relevant audit information		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
331		Directors' report: copy to be included of any notice issued under certain banking legislation	CA 1963, 158 (6B)	
332		Approval and signing of directors' report		
	(1)		CA 1963, 158 (2)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
Part 6, Chapter 10: Obligation to have financial statements audited				
333		Statutory financial statements must be audited (unless audit exemption availed of)		(new)
334		Right of members to require audit despite audit exemption otherwise being available		
	(1)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 33 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 33 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 33 (7)	
	(4)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(5)			(new)
335		Statement to be included in balance sheet if audit exemption availed of		
	(1)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 33 (4)	
	(2)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 33 (5)	
	(3)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 33 (6)	
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
Part 6, Chapter 11: Statutory auditors' report				
336		Statutory auditors' report on statutory financial statements		
	(1)		CA 1990, 193 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 193 (4)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 193 (4C)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 193 (4B)	(changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, 15	
	(6)		CA 1990, 193 (4D)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 193 (4E)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 191 (8) CA 1990, 46	
	(9)		CA 1990, 193 (4F)	
337		Signature of statutory auditor's report		
	(1)		CA 1990, 193 (4G)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 193 (4G)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 193 (2) CA 1990, 193 (4G) CA 1963, 154 (2)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
Part 6, Chapter 12: Publication of financial statements				
338		Circulation of statutory financial statements		
	(1)		CA 1963, 159 (1) CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 129	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 159 (1) CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 129	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 159 (3)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)		CA 1963, 159 (5)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(10)			(new)
339		Right to demand copies of financial statements and reports		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
340		Requirements in relation to publication of financial statements		
	(1)		C(A)A 1986, 19 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, 19 (1A)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, 19 (2) SI 201/1992, 40 (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, 19 (3) SI 201/1992, 40 (3)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1986, 19 (3A)	(changed)
	(7)		C(A)A 1986, 22 (1)	
	(8)			(new)
341		Financial statements and reports to be laid before company in general meeting		
	(1)		CA 1963, 148 (1) CA 1963, 148 (7)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 148 (7)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
Part 6, Chapter 13: Annual return and documents annexed to it				
342		Annual return		(new)
343		Obligation to make annual return		
	(1)		CA 1963, 127 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 127 (2) (a)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 127 (2) (b)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 125 (1) CA 1963, 127 (1)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 127 (3)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 127 (4)	(changed)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(11)		CA 1963, 127 (12) CA 1963, 125 (2)	
	(12)			(new)
344		Special provision for annual return delivered in a particular form		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
345		Annual return date		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1963, 127 (5) CA 1963, 127 (6)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 127 (6)	
346		Alteration of annual return date		
	(1)		CA 1963, 127 (8)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 127 (9)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 127 (9)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 127 (10)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 153 (2)	(changed)
	(6)			(new)
347		Documents to be annexed to annual return: all cases		
	(1)		C(A)A 1986, 7 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 7 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, 7 (1) (b)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, 7 (1C)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, 22 (1)	
	(6)			(new)
348		Documents to be annexed to annual returns: certain cases		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
349		First annual return: exception from requirement to annex statutory financial statements	CA 1963, 127 (7)	
Part 6, Chapter 14: Exclusions, exemptions and special arrangements with regard to public disclosure of financial information				
350		Qualification of company as small or medium company		
	(1)			(new drafting)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 8 (7)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, 8 (1) (a)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, 8 (1) (b)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, 8 (2)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1986, 8 (3)	(changed)
	(7)		C(A)A 1986, 8 (5)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1986, 8 (6)	
	(9)		C(A)A 1986, 8 (4)	
	(10)		C(A)A 1986, 8 (9)	
	(11)		C(A)A 1986, 8 (1A) C(A)A 1986, 8 (1B) C(A)A 1986, 8 (13)	(changed)
351		Exemptions in respect of directors' report in the case of small and medium companies	C(A)A 1986, 13 (2)	
352		Exemption from filing certain information for small and medium companies		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 10 (1) C(A)A 1986, 11 (1)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, 10 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, 11 (1) C(A)A 1986, 11 (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, 7 (1D)	
353		Abridged financial statements for a small company		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 12 (1) C(A)A 1986, 10 (1) C(A)A 1986, 10 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, 12 (1) C(A)A 1986, 10 (2) (b)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, 12 (1)	(changed)
354		Abridged financial statements for a medium company		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 11 (3) (a)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, 11 (3) (b)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, 12 (2)	(changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, 11 (3) (c)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1986, 11 (3) (c)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1986, 12 (2) (b)	(changed)
	(8)		C(A)A 1986, 12 (2)	(changed)
355		Approval and signing of abridged financial statements		
	(1)		C(A)A 1986, 18 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, 18 (2)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		C(A)A 1986, 18 (1)	(changed)
	(7)		C(A)A 1986, 22 (1) C(A)A 1986, 22 (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)		C(A)A 1986, 22 (1)	
	(10)			(new)
356		Special report of the statutory auditors on abridged financial statements		
	(1)		C(A)A 1986, 18 (3)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 18 (4)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, 22 (1)	(changed)
	(6)			(new)
357		Subsidiary undertakings exempted from annexing their statutory financial statements to annual return		
	(1)		C(A)A 1986, 17 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 7 (1) (b)	
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new drafting)
Part 6, Chapter 15: Audit exemption				
358		Main conditions for audit exemption — non-group situation		
	(1)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 32 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 32 (3) (a) (v)	(changed)
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)			(new)
359		Main conditions for audit exemption — group situation		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
	(11)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(12)			(new)
	(13)			(new)
360		Audit exemption		
	(1)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 32 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
361		Audit exemption not available where notice under section 334 served		
	(1)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 32B	
	(2)			(new)
362		Audit exemption not available where company or subsidiary undertaking falls within a certain category		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
363		Audit exemption (non-group situation) not available unless annual return filed in time		
	(1)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 32 A	
	(2)			(new)
364		Audit exemption (group situation) not available unless annual return filed in time		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
Part 6, Chapter 16: Special audit exemption for dormant companies				
365		Dormant company audit exemption		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
Part 6, Chapter 17: Revision of defective financial statements				

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
366		Voluntary revision of defective statutory financial statements		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
367		Content of revised financial statements or revised report		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
368		Approval and signature of revised financial statements		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
369		Approval and signature of revised directors' report		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
370		Statutory auditors' report on revised financial statements and revised report		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
371		Cases where company has availed itself of audit exemption		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
372		Statutory auditors' report on revised directors' report alone		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
373		Effect of revision		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
374		Publication of revised financial statements and reports		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
375		Laying of revised financial statements or a revised report		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
376		Delivery of revised financial statements or a revised report		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new drafting)
	(8)			(new)
377		Small and medium companies		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
	(11)			(new)
378		Application of this Chapter in cases where audit exemption available, etc.		(new)
379		Modifications of Act		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
Part 6, Chapter 18: Appointment of statutory auditors				
380		Statutory auditors — general provisions (including as to the interpretation of provisions providing for auditors' term of office)		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)		CA 1963, 160 (9)	
	(5)			(new drafting)
381		Remuneration of statutory auditors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 160 (8)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 160 (8)	
382		Appointment of statutory auditors — first such appointments and powers of members vis a vis directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 160 (6)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 160 (6)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 160 (6)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 160 (6)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 160 (1)	
383		Subsequent appointments of statutory auditors (including provision for automatic reappointment of auditors at annual general meetings)		
	(1)		CA 1963, 160 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 160 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 160 (3)	
	(4)			(new)
384		Appointment of statutory auditors by directors in other cases, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1963, 160 (7)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 35 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 160 (1) C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 35 (2)	(changed)
385		Appointment of statutory auditors: failure to appoint		
	(1)		CA 1963, 160 (4)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 160 (5A) (a)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 160 (5A) (b)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 160 (1)	
Part 6, Chapter 19: Rights, obligations and duties of statutory auditors				
386		Right of access to accounting records	CA 1990, 193 (3)	
387		Right to information and explanations concerning company		
	(1)		CA 1990, 193 (3)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 197 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 197 (4)	
	(4)			(new)
388		Right to information and explanations concerning subsidiary undertakings		
	(1)		CA 1990, 196 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 196 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 196 (3)	
	(4)			(new)
389		Offence to make false statements to statutory auditors		
	(1)		CA 1990, 197 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 197 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 197 (5)	(changed)
390		Obligation to act with professional integrity	CA 1990, 193 (6)	
391		Statutory auditors' report on statutory financial statements	CA 1990, 193 (1)	(changed)
392		Report to Registrar and to Director: accounting records		
	(1)		CA 1990, 194 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 194 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 194 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 194 (3A)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 194 (3B)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1990, 194 (6)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 194 (5B)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 194 (4)	
393	(8)	Report to Registrar and Director: category 1 and 2 offences		
	(1)		CA 1990, 194 (5)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 194 (5A)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 194 (3B)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 194 (6)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 194 (5B)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 194 (4)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
Part 6, Chapter 20: Removal and resignation of statutory auditors				
394		Removal of statutory auditors: general meeting	CA 1963, 160 (5)	(changed)
395		Restrictions on removal of statutory auditor		
	(1)		CA 1963, 161C (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 161C (2)	
396		Extended notice requirement in cases of certain appointments, removals, etc., of auditors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 161 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 142 (1) CA 1963, 161 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 142 (2)	
397		Right of statutory auditors to make representations where their removal or non-reappointment proposed		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1963, 161 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 161 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 161 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 161 (4)	
398		Statutory auditors removed from office: their rights to get notice of, attend and be heard at general meeting		
	(1)		CA 1963, 161 (2A)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 161 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 161 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 161 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 161 (4)	
399		Removal of statutory auditors: statement from statutory auditors where audit exemption availed of by company		
	(1)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 34 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 34 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 34 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 34 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 34 (4)	
	(6)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 34 (5)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
400		Resignation of statutory auditors: general		
	(1)		CA 1990, 185 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 185 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 185 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 185 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 185 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 185 (4)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 160 (2) CA 1990, 185 (5)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 185 (6)	
	(9)		CA 1990, 185 (7)	
	(10)			(new)
401		Resignation of statutory auditor: requisition of general meeting		
	(1)		CA 1990, 186 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 186 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 186 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 186 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 186 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 186 (4)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 186 (6)	
	(8)			(new)
402		Resignation of statutory auditors: right to get notice of, attend, and be heard at general meeting		
	(1)		CA 1990, 186 (5)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 186 (5)	
	(3)			(new)
Part 6, Chapter 21: Notification to Supervisory Authority of certain matters and auditors acting while subject to disqualification order				
403		Duty of auditor to notify Supervisory Authority regarding cessation of office		
	(1)		CA 1963, 161A (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 161A (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 161A (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 161A (4)	
404		Duty of company to notify Supervisory Authority of auditor's cessation of office		
	(1)		CA 1963, 161B (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 161B (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 161B (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
405		Prohibition on acting in relation to audit while disqualification order in force		
	(1)		CA 1990, 195 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 195 (2)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
Part 6, Chapter 22: False statements – offence				
406		False statements in returns, financial statements, etc.	C(A)A 1986, 22 (3) C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 37 (1)	(changed) (changed)
Part 6, Chapter 23: Transitional				
407		Transitional provision — companies accounting by reference to Sixth Schedule to Act of 1963		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new)
PART 7 CHARGES AND DEBENTURES Chapter 1: Interpretation				
408		Definitions (Part 7)		
	(1)		CA 1963, 99 (2) CA 1963, 99 (10) (a)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 99 (2A) CA 1963, 99 (2B)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)			(new)
Part 7, Chapter 2: Registration of charges and priority				
409		Registration of charges created by companies		
	(1)		CA 1963, 99 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 99 (1)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1963, 99 (1)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 99 (4)	(changed)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
410		Duty of company with respect to registration under section 409 and right of others to effect registration		
	(1)		CA 1963, 100 (1)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 100 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 100 (2)	(changed)
411		Duty of company to register charges existing on property acquired		
	(1)		CA 1963, 101 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 101 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 101 (2)	
412		Priority of charges		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
413		Registration and priority of judgment mortgages		
	(1)		CA 1963, 102 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 102 (1)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1963, 102 (1)	(changed)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		CA 1963, 102 (3)	
414		Register of charges		
	(1)		CA 1963, 103 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 103 (2)	
415		Certificate of registration		
	(1)		CA 1963, 104	
	(2)		CA 1963, 104	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
416		Entries of satisfaction and release of property from charge		
	(1)		CA 1963, 105	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 105	
	(3)		CA 1963, 105	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
417		Extension of time for registration of charges and rectification of register		
	(1)		CA 1963, 106 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 106 (1)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 106 (1)	
418		Copies of instruments creating charges to be kept		
	(1)		CA 1963, 109	
	(2)		CA 1963, 109	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 110 (1) CA 1963, 110 (2) CA 1963, 110 (3)	
	(4)			(new)
419		Registration of charges created prior to commencement of this Part		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
420		Transitional provisions in relation to priorities of charges		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
421		Netting of Financial Contracts Act 1995 not to affect registration requirements		(new)
Part 7, Chapter 3: Provisions as to debentures				
422		Liability of trustees for debenture holders		
	(1)		CA 1963, 93 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 93 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 93 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 93 (4)	
423		Perpetual debentures	CA 1963, 94	
424		Power to re-issue redeemed debentures		
	(1)		CA 1963, 95 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 95 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 95 (3)	
425		Saving of rights of certain mortgagees in case of re-issued debentures	CA 1963, 96	
426		Specific performance of contracts to subscribe for debentures	CA 1963, 97	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
Part 7, Chapter 4: Prohibition on registration of certain matters affecting shareholders or debentureholders				
427		Registration against company of certain matters prohibited		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
PART 8 RECEIVERS Chapter 1: Interpretation				
428		Appointment of receiver under powers contained in instrument: construction of such reference	CA 1963, 323 (b)	
Part 8, Chapter 2: Appointment of receivers				
429		Notification that receiver has been appointed		
	(1)		CA 1963, 317 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 303 (1)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1963, 303 (2) CA 1963, 317 (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
430		Information to be given when receiver is appointed in certain circumstance		
	(1)		CA 1963, 319 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 319 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 319 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 319 (2A)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 319 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 319 (4)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 319 (5)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 319 (6)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 319 (7)	
	(10)		CA 1963, 319 (8)	
431		Contents of statement to be submitted to receiver		
	(1)		CA 1963, 320 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 320 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 320 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 320 (4)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 320 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 320 (6)	
432		Consequences of contravention of section 430(1)(b) or 431	CA 1963, 320A	
433		Disqualification for appointment as receiver		
	(1)		CA 1963, 314 CA 1963, 315 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 315 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 315 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 315 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 315 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 315 (5) CA 1963, 314	
434		Resignation of receiver		
	(1)		CA 1963, 322C (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 322C (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 322C (3)	
435		Removal of receiver		
	(1)		CA 1963, 322A (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 322A (2)	
436		Notice to Registrar of appointment of receiver, and of receiver ceasing to act		
	(1)		CA 1963, 107 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 107 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 107 (3)	
Part 8, Chapter 3: Powers and duties of receivers				
437		Powers of receiver		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new drafting)
438		Power of receiver and certain others to apply to court for directions and receiver's liability on contracts		
	(1)		CA 1963, 316 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 316 (1A)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 316 (1B)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 316 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 316 (2)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 316 (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 316 (3)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 316 (3)	
439		Duty of receiver selling property to get best price reasonably obtainable, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1963, 316A (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 316A (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 316A (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 316A (3)	(changed)
440		Preferential payments when receiver is appointed under floating charge		
	(1)		CA 1963, 98 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 98 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 98 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 98 (5)	
441		Delivery to Registrar of accounts of receivers		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1963, 321 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 321 (2)	
Part 8, Chapter 4: Regulation of receivers and enforcement of their duties				
442		Enforcement of duty of receivers to make returns		
	(1)		CA 1963, 322 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 322 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 322 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 322 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 322 (2)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 322 (3)	
443		Power of court to order the return of assets improperly transferred		
	(1)		CA 1990, 178 CA 1990, 139 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 178 CA 1990, 139 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 178 CA 1990, 139 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 178 CA 1990, 139 (3)	
444		Power of court to fix remuneration of receiver		
	(1)		CA 1963, 318 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 318 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 318 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 318 (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 318 (4)	
	(6)			(new)
445		Court may end or limit receivership on application of liquidator		
	(1)		CA 1963, 322B (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 322B (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 322B (1)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 322B (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 322B (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 322B (4)	
446		Director of Corporate Enforcement may request production of receiver's books		
	(1)		CA 1963, 323A (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 323A (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 323A (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 323A (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 323A (4)	
447		Prosecution of offences committed by officers and members of company		
	(1)		CA 1990, 179 CA 1963, 299 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 179 CA 1963, 299 (2)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1990, 179 CA 1963, 299 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 179 CA 1963, 299 (4)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 179 CA 1963, 299 (4)	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1990, 179 CA 1963, 299 (5)	
	(9)		CA 1990, 179 CA 1963, 299 (5)	
448		Reporting to Director of Corporate Enforcement of misconduct by receivers		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 58	
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 58	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
Part 9				
REORGANISATIONS, ACQUISITIONS, MERGERS AND DIVISIONS				
Chapter 1: Schemes of Arrangement				
449		Interpretation (Chapter 1)		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new drafting)
450		Scheme meetings — convening of such by directors and court's power to summon such meetings		
	(1)		CA 1963, 201 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 201 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 201 (1)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
451		Court's power to stay proceedings or restrain further proceedings		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1963, 201 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 201 (1)	(changed)
452		Information as to compromises or arrangements with members and creditors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 202 (1) CA 1963, 202 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 202 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 202 (6)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 202 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 202 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 202 (5)	
	(7)			(new)
453		Circumstances in which compromise or arrangement becomes binding on creditors or members concerned		
	(1)		CA 1963, 201 (3)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 201 (3)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 201 (4)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
454		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 453		
	(1)		CA 1963, 201 (5)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 201 (5)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 201 (6)	
455		Provisions to facilitate reconstruction and amalgamation of companies		
	(1)		CA 1963, 203 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 203 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 203 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 203 (3)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 203 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 203 (4)	
Part 9, Chapter 2: Acquisitions				
456		Interpretation (Chapter 2)		
	(1)		CA 1963, 204 (8)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
457		Right to buy out shareholders dissenting from scheme or contract approved by majority and right of such shareholders to be bought out		
	(1)		CA 1963 204 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 204 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 204 (1) CA 1963, 204 (4)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 204 (1)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 204 (10)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 204 (4)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 204 (4)	
	(8)			(new)
458		Additional requirement to be satisfied, in certain cases, for right to buy out to apply		
	(1)		CA 1963, 204 (2)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 204 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 204 (2)	(changed)
459		Supplementary provisions in relation to sections 457 and 458 (including provision for applications to court)		
	(1)		SI 45/1964, 7 (2)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		SI 451/1964, 7 (3)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 204 (5)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 204 (5)	(changed)
	(7a)		CA 1963, 204 (5)	
	(7b)		CA 1963, 204 (6)	(changed)
	(7c)			(new)
	(7d)		CA 1963, 204 (7)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 204 (9)	
460		Construction of certain references in Chapter to beneficial ownership, application of Chapter to classes of shares, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1963, 204 (11)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 204 (3)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1963, 204 (3)	(changed)
Part 9, Chapter 3: Mergers				
461		Interpretation (Chapter 3)		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new drafting)
462		Requirements for Chapter to apply		(new)
463		Mergers to which Chapter applies — definitions and supplementary provision		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
464		Merger may not be put into effect save in accordance with the relevant provisions of this Act		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
465		Chapters 1 and 3: mutually exclusive modes of proceeding to achieve merger		(new)
466		Common draft terms of merger		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
467		Directors' explanatory report		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
468		Expert's report		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
	(11)			(new)
	(12)			(new)
469		Merger financial statement		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
470		Registration and publication of documents		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
471		Inspection of documents		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
472		Non-application of subsequent provisions of Chapter where Summary Approval Procedure employed and effect of resolution referred to in section 202(1)(a)(ii)		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
473		General meetings of merging companies		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
474		Electronic means of making certain information available for purposes of section 473		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
475		Meetings of classes of shareholders		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
476		Purchase of minority shares		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
477		Application for confirmation of merger by court		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
478		Protection of creditors		(new)
479		Preservation of rights of holders of securities		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
480		Confirmation order		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
481		Certain provisions not to apply where court so orders		(new)
482		Registration and publication of confirmation of merger		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
483		Civil liability of directors and experts		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
484		Criminal liability for untrue statements in merger documents		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
Part 9, Chapter 4: Divisions				
485		Interpretation (Chapter 4)		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
486		Requirements for Chapter to apply		(new)
487		Divisions to which this Chapter applies — definitions and supplementary provisions		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
488		Division may not be put into effect save under and in accordance with this Chapter		
	(1)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)			(new)
489		Chapters 1 and 4: mutually exclusive modes of proceeding to achieve division		(new)
490		Common draft terms of division		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
491		Directors' explanatory report		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
492		Expert's report		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
	(11)			(new)
	(12)			(new)
	(13)			(new)
493		Division financial statement		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
494		Registration and publication of documents		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
495		Inspection of documents		

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
496		General meetings of companies involved in a division		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
497		Electronic means of making certain information available for purposes of section 496		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
498		Meetings of classes of shareholder		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
499		Purchase of minority shares		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
500		Application for confirmation of division by court		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
501		Protection of creditors and allocation of liabilities		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
502		Preservation of rights of holders of securities		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
503		Confirmation order		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
504		Certain provisions not to apply where court so orders		(new)
505		Registration and publication of confirmation of division		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
506		Civil liability of directors and experts		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
507		Criminal liability for untrue statements in division documents		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
PART 10 EXAMINERSHIPS Chapter 1: Interpretation				
508		Interpretation (Part 10)		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 1 (1) C(A)A 1990, 2 (1)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 1 A	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 1A	
Part 10, Chapter 2: Appointment of examiner				
509		Power of court to appoint examiner		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 2 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 2 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 2 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 2 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 2 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 2 (6)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1990, 2 (7)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1990, 2 (8)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)		C(A)A 1990, 2 (9)	
	(11)		C(A)A 1990, 2 (10)	
510		Petition for court		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 3 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 3 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 3 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 3 (2) C(A)A 1990, 3 (2A)	(changed)
	(5)			(new drafting)
511		Independent expert's report		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 3 (3A)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 3 (3A)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 3 (3B)	(changed)
512		Supplemental provisions in relation to sections 510 and 511 — other matters to be mentioned in petition, hearing of petition, etc.		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 3 (3)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 3 (4)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 3 (5)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 3 (6)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 3 (7)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 3 (8)	
	(7)			(new)
513		Cases in which independent expert's report not available at required time: powers of court		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 3A (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 3A (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 3A (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 3A (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 3A (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 3A (6)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1990, 3A (7)	
514		Certain liabilities may not be certified under section 529(2)	C(A)A 1990, 3A (8)	
515		Creditors to be heard		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 3B (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 3B (2)	
516		Availability of independent expert's report		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 3C (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 3C (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 3C (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 3C (4)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
517		Related companies		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 4 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 4 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 4 (2)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 4 (3)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 4 (4)	(changed)
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 4 (7)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1990, 4 (8)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1990, 4 (9)	
	(9)		C(A)A 1990, 4 (10)	
518		Duty to act in utmost good faith	C(A)A 1990, 4A	
519		Qualification of examiners		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 28 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 28 (2)	
520		Effect of petition to appoint examiner on creditors and others		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 5 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 5 (1)	
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 5 (2)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 5 (3)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 5 (4)	
521		Restriction on payment of pre-petition debts		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 5A (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 5A (1) C(A)A 1990, 5A (2)	
522		Effect on receiver or provisional liquidator of order appointing examiner		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 6 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 6 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 6 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 6 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 6 (5)	
523		Disapplication of section 440 to receivers in certain circumstances		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 6A (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 6A (1)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 6A (1)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 6A (1)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 6A (2)	
	(6)			(new drafting)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
Part 10, Chapter 3: Powers of examiner				
524		Powers of an examiner		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 7 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 7 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 7 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 7 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 7 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 7 (5)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1990, 7 (6)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1990, 7 (7)	
	(9)			(new)
525		Repudiation by examiner of contracts made before period of protection and of negative pledge clauses whenever made: prohibitions and restrictions		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 7 (5A)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 7 (5B)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 7 (5B)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 7 (5C)	
526		Production of documents and evidence		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 8 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 8 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 8 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 8 (3)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 8 (4)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 8 (5)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1990, 8 (5)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1990, 8 (5A)	
	(9)		C(A)A 1990, 8 (5B)	
	(10)		C(A)A 1990, 8 (6)	(changed)
527		No lien over company's books, records, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1963, 244A CA 1990, 180 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 244A CA 1990, 180 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 244A CA 1990, 180 (2)	
528		Further powers of court		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 9 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 9 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 9 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 9 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 9 (4)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
529		Incurring of certain liabilities by examiner		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 10 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 10 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 10 (3)	
530		Power to deal with charged property, etc.		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 11 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 11 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 11 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 11 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 11 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 11 (6)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1990, 11 (7)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1990, 11 (8)	
531		Notification of appointment of examiner		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 12 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 12 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 12 (2)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 12 (3)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 12 (4)	
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)		C(A)A 1990, 12 (5)	
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
532		General provisions as to examiners — resignation, filling of vacancy, etc.		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 13 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 13 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 13 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 13 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 13 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 13 (6)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1990, 13 (6)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1990, 13 (6)	
	(9)		C(A)A 1990, 13 (7)	
533		Hearing regarding irregularities		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 13A (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 13A (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 13A (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 13A (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 13A (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 13A (6)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1990, 13A (7)	(changed)
	(8)		C(A)A 1990, 13A (8)	(changed)
	(9)		C(A)A 1990, 13A (9)	
	(10)		C(A)A 1990, 13A (10)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
534		Report by examiner		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 18 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 18 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 18 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 18 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 18 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 18 (6)	(changed)
	(7)		C(A)A 1990, 18 (7)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1990, 18 (8)	
535		Procedure where examiner unable to secure agreement or formulate proposals for compromise or scheme of arrangement		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 18 (9)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 18 (9)	
536		Content of examiner's report	C(A)A 1990, 19	
537		Repudiation of certain contracts		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 20 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 20 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 20 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 20 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 20 (5)	
538		Appointment of creditors' committee		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 21 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 21 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 21 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 21 (4)	
539		Proposals for compromise or scheme of arrangement		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 22 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 22 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 22 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 22 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 22 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 22 (6)	
540		Consideration by members and creditors of proposals		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 23 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 23 (1)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 23 (2)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 23 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 23 (4A)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 23 (5)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1990, 23 (5)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1990, 23 (6)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(9)		C(A)A 1990, 23 (7)	(changed)
	(10)			(new drafting)
	(11)		C(A)A 1990, 23 (8)	
	(12)		C(A)A 1990, 23 (9)	
541		Confirmation of proposals		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 24 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 24 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 24 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 24 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 24 (4A)	(changed)
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 24 (5)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1990, 24 (6)	
542		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 541		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 24 (7)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 24 (8)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 24 (9)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 24 (10)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 24 (11)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 24 (12)	(changed)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
543		Objection to confirmation by court of proposals		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 25 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 25 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 25 (3)	
544		Provisions with respect to leases		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 25B (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 25B (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 25B (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 25B (4)	
Part 10, Chapter 4: Liability of third parties for debts of a company in examination				
545		What this Chapter contains		(new drafting)
546		Definitions (Chapter 4)		(new drafting)
547		Circumstances in relation to which subsequent provisions of this Chapter have effect	C(A)A 1990, 25A (1)	
548		General rule: liability of third person not affected by compromise or scheme of arrangement		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 25A (1)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 25A (1)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 25A (1)	
549		Enforcement by creditor of liability: restrictions in that regard unless certain procedure employed to the benefit of third person		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 25A (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 25A (1)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 25A (1)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 25A (1)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 25A (1)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 25A (1)	
550		Payment by third person to creditor post period of protection – statutory subrogation in favour of third person in certain circumstances		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 25A (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 25A (1)	
551		Saving for cases falling within section 520(4)(f) and cases where third person discharged or released from liability	C(A)A 1990, 25A (2)	
Part 10, Chapter 5: Conclusion of examinership				
552		Cessation of protection of company and termination of appointment of examiner		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 26 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 26 (2)	
553		Revocation		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 27 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 27 (1)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 27 (2)	(changed)
554		Costs and remuneration of examiners		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 29 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 29 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1990, 29 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1990, 29 (3A)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1990, 29 (3B)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1990, 29 (4)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1990, 29 (4)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(8)		C(A)A 1990, 29 (5)	
555		Publicity		
	(1)		C(A)A 1990, 30 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1990, 30 (2)	
556		Hearing of proceedings otherwise than in public	C(A)A 1990, 31	
557		Power of court to order the return of assets which have been improperly transferred		
	(1)		CA 1990, 139 (1) CA 1990, 180 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 139 (1) CA 1990, 180 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 139 (2) CA 1990, 180 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 139 (3) CA 1990, 180 (2)	
558		Reporting to Director of Corporate Enforcement of misconduct by examiners		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 58	(changed)
PART 11 WINDING UP Chapter 1: Preliminary and interpretation				
559		Interpretation (Part 11)		
	(1)		CA 1963, 286 (5) CA 1963, 288 (4) CA 1963, 208 CA 1963, 256 (11)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 208	
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
560		Restriction of this Part		(new drafting)
561		Modes of winding up — general statement as to position under Act	CA 1963, 206 (1)	
562		Types of voluntary winding up — general statement as to position under Act		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)			(new)
563		Provisions apply to either mode of winding up unless the contrary appears	CA 1963, 206 (2)	
564		Jurisdiction to wind up companies and rules of court		
	(1)		CA 1963, 212	
	(2)		CA 1963, 312	
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
565		Powers of court cumulative	CA 1963, 248	
566		Court may have regard to wishes of creditors or contributories		
	(1)		CA 1963, 309 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 309 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 309 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 309 (3)	
567		Application of certain provisions to companies not in liquidation		
	(1)		CA 1990, 251 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 251 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 251 (2A)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 251 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 251 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 251 (4)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 251 (4)	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1990, 251 (5)	
Part 11, Chapter 2: Winding up by the court				
568		Application of Chapter		(new drafting)
569		Circumstances in which company may be wound up by the court		
	(1)		CA 1963, 213	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 213	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
570		Circumstances in which company deemed to be unable to pay its debts	CA 1963, 214	(changed)
571		Provisions as to applications for winding up		

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(1)		CA 1963, 215	
	(2)		CA 1963, 215	
	(3)		CA 1963, 215	
	(4)		CA 1963, 215	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 215	(changed)
572		Powers of court on hearing petition		
	(1)		CA 1963, 216 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 216 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 216 (3)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 18	
573		Appointment of provisional liquidator	CA 1963, 226 (1)	
574		Power to stay or restrain proceedings against company	CA 1963, 217	
575		Appointment of liquidator by the court	CA 1963, 225	(changed)
576		Effect of winding-up order	CA 1963, 223	
577		Saving for rights of creditors and contributories	CA 1963, 282	
Part 11, Chapter 3: Members' voluntary winding up				
578		Application of Chapter		(new drafting)
579		Procedure for and commencement of members' voluntary winding up		
	(1)		CA 1963, 251 (1)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 251 (1)	(changed)
580		Companies of fixed duration, etc.: alternative means of commencing members' voluntary winding up		
	(1)		CA 1963, 251 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 256 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 256 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 256 (3) CA 1963, 256 (4)	(changed) (changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 256 (2)	(changed)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
581		Publication of resolution to wind up voluntarily		
	(1)		CA 1963, 252 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 252 (2)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 252 (2)	
582		Protections and remedies for creditors in cases where declaration of solvency made		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1963, 256 (5)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 256 (5)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1963, 256 (6)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 256 (7)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 256 (8)	
583		Power of company to appoint liquidators	CA 1963, 258 (1)	(changed)
584		Duty of liquidator to call creditors' meeting if of opinion that company unable to pay its debts		
	(1)		CA 1963, 261 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 261 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 261 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 261 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 261 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 261 (6)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 261 (7)	
	(8)			(new)
Part 11, Chapter 4: Creditors' voluntary winding up				
585		Application of Chapter		(new drafting)
586		Resolution for and commencement of creditors' voluntary winding up		
	(1)		CA 1963, 251 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 251 (1) (c)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1963, 252 (1)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 252 (2)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 252 (2)	(changed)
587		Meeting of creditors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 266 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 266 (1)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1963, 266 (2)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 266 (3) CA 1963, 266 (4)	
	(8)			(new)
	(9)		CA 1963, 266 (5)	
	(10)		CA 1963, 266 (6)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(11)		CA 1963, 266 (6)	
588		Appointment of liquidator		
	(1)		CA 1963, 267 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 267 (1)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1963, 267 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 267 (2)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 267 (3)	
Part 11, Chapter 5: Conduct of winding up				
589		Commencement of court ordered winding up		
	(1)		CA 1963, 220 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 220 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 220 (1)	
590		Commencement of voluntary winding up	CA 1963, 253	
591		Copy of order for winding up or appointment to be forwarded to Registrar		
	(1)		CA 1963, 221 (1) RSC, Ord. 74, r 22 (1) RSC, Ord. 74, r 22 (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 227 (1)	(changed)
592		Notice by voluntary liquidator of his or her appointment		
	(1)		CA 1963, 278 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 278 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 278 (2)	(changed)
593		Statement of company's affairs		
	(1)		CA 1963, 224 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 224 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 224 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 224 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 224 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 224 (4)	
594		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 593		
	(1)		CA 1963, 224 (8)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1963, 224 (4)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 224 (4)	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1963, 224 (5)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(9)		CA 1963, 224 (6)	
	(10)		CA 1963, 224 (7)	(changed)
595		Notification that a company is in liquidation, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1963, 303 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1963, 23 (6)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 303 (2)	
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
Part 11, Chapter 6: Realisation of assets and related matters				
596		Custody of company's property		
	(1)		CA 1963, 229 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
597		Circumstances in which floating charge is invalid		
	(1)		CA 1963, 288 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 288 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 288 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 288 (3)	
598		Other circumstances in which floating charge is invalid		
	(1)		CA 1963, 289 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 289 (3)	(changed)
599		Related company may be required to contribute to debts of company being wound up		
	(1)		CA 1990, 140 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 140 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 140 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 140 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 140 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 140 (4)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 140 (6)	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1990, 140 (7)	(changed)
600		Pooling of assets of related companies		
	(1)		CA 1990, 141 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 141 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 141 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 141 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 141 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 141 (4)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(7)		CA 1990, 141 (5)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 141 (6)	
	(9)			(new)
601		Power of liquidator to accept shares as consideration for sale of property of company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 260 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 260 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 260 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 260 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 260 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 260 (4)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 260 (5)	(changed)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)		CA 1963, 260 (6)	(changed)
	(10)			(new)
602		Voidance of dispositions of property, etc. after commencement of winding up		
	(1)		CA 1963, 218 CA 1963, 255	
	(2)		CA 1963, 218 CA 1963, 255	(changed) (changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
603		Voidance of executions against property of company	CA 1963, 219	
604		Unfair preference: effect of winding up on antecedent and other transactions		
	(1)		CA 1963, 286 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 286 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 286 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 286 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 286 (4)	
605		Liabilities and rights of persons who have been unfairly preferred		
	(1)		CA 1963, 287 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 287 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 287 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 287 (4)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
606		Restriction of rights of creditor as to execution or attachment in case of company being wound up		
	(1)		CA 1963, 291 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 291 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 291 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 291 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 291 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 291 (6)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 291 (7)	
607		Duties of sheriff as to goods taken in execution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 292 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 292 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 292 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 292 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 292 (3)	
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		CA 1963, 292 (4)	
608		Power of the court to order return of assets which have been improperly transferred		
	(1)		CA 1963, 139 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 139 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 139 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 139 (3)	
	(5)			(new drafting)
609		Personal liability of officers of company where adequate accounting records not kept		
	(1)		CA 1990, 204 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 204 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 204 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 204 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 204 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 204 (3)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 204 (3)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 204 (4)	
	(9)		CA 1990, 204 (5)	
	(10)		CA 1990, 204 (6)	
610		Civil liability for fraudulent or reckless trading of company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 297A (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 297A (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 297A (2)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 297A (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 297A (4)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 297A (7)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 297A (5)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 297A (6)	
611		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 610		
	(1)		CA 1963, 297A (7)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 297A (7)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 297A (7)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 297A (8)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 297A (9)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 297A (10)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 297A (10)	
612		Power of court to assess damages against certain persons		
	(1)		CA 1963, 298 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 298 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 298 (3)	
613		Directors of holding company: power of court to assess damages against them		
	(1)		CA 1990, 148 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 148 (2)	
	(3)			(new)
614		Vesting of property of company in liquidator		
	(1)		CA 1963, 230	
	(2)		CA 1963, 230	
615		Disclaimer of onerous property in case of company being wound up		
	(1)		CA 1963, 290 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 290 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 290 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 290 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 290 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 290 (4)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 290 (5)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 290 (9)	
616		Rescission of certain contracts and provisions supplemental to section 615		
	(1)		CA 1963, 290 (6)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 290 (6)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 290 (7)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 290 (7)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 290 (7)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 290 (8)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 290 (8)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 290 (8)	
Part 11, Chapter 7: Distribution				
617		Costs, etc. in winding up		
	(1)		CA 1963, 281 RSC, Ord 74. r 128 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		RSC, Ord 74. r 128 (1)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
618		Distribution of property of company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 275 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 275 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 137	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 137	
	(5)		CA 1963, 275 (3)	
619		Application of bankruptcy rules in winding up of insolvent companies		
	(1)		CA 1963, 284 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 284 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 284 (2)	
620		Debts which may be proved		
	(1)		CA 1963, 283 (1)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)		CA 1963, 283 (2)	
621		Preferential payments in a winding up		
	(1)		CA 1963, 285 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 285 (2)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1963, 285 (3)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 285 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 285 (6)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 285 (7)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 285 (8)	
622		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 621		
	(1)		CA 1963, 285 (9)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 285 (10)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 285 (11)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 285 (13)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1963, 285 (14)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 285 (1)	
623		Unclaimed dividends and balances to be paid into a particular account		
	(1)		CA 1963, 307 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 307 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 307 (4)	
	(4)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 131 (3)	
Part 11, Chapter 8: Liquidators				
624		Duty of liquidator to administer, distribute, etc., property of company		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 226 (2)	(changed)
625		How liquidator is to be described and validity of acts		
	(1)		CA 1963, 228	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
626		Powers of provisional liquidators		
	(1)		CA 1963, 226 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 226 (2)	
627		Liquidator's powers	CA 1990, 131 (3) CA 1963, 231 (1) CA 1963, 231 (2)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
628		Summoning general meetings of the company, etc.	CA 1963, 276 (1)	(changed)
629		Notice to be given with respect to exercise of powers, restrictions on self-dealing, etc.		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 231 1A	
	(4)		CA 1963, 231 1A	
	(5)		CA 1963, 231 1A	(changed)
	(6)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 39	(changed)
	(7)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 40	(changed)
	(8)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 39	(changed)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 41	(changed)
	(11)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
630		Restrictions in creditors' voluntary winding up and procedures in case of certain defaults		
	(1)		CA 1990, 131 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 131 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 131 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 131 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 131 (5)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1990, 131 (6)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 131 (7)	
631		Power to apply to court for determination of questions or concerning exercise of powers		
	(1)		CA 1963, 280 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 280 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 280 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 280 (4)	
632		No lien over company's books, records, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1963, 244A	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 244A	
	(3)		CA 1963, 244A	
	(4)			(new)
633		Qualifications for appointment as liquidator or provisional liquidator — general		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
634		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 633 (including requirements for professional indemnity cover)		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(10)			(new)
	(11)			(new)
635		Specific disqualification from appointment as liquidator or provisional liquidator		
	(1)		CA 1963, 300A (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 300A (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 300A (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 300A (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 300A (3)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 300A (4)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 300A (4)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 300A (5)	
	(9)			(new)
636		Appointment and removal in a members' voluntary winding up		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CA 1963, 259 (1) CA 1963, 259 (2)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1963, 259 (3)	(changed)
637		Appointment and removal in a creditors' voluntary winding up		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 267 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 270	(changed)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
638		Appointment and removal by the court		
	(1)		CA 1963, 277 (1) CA 1963, 277 (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)			(new)
639		Consent to act		
	(1)		CA 1963, 276A (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 276A (1)	(changed)
640		Position when there is more than one liquidator		
	(1)		CA 1963, 228 (f)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 276 (3)	(changed)
641		Resignation of liquidator		
	(1)		CA 1963, 228 (c)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)			(new)
642		Prohibition on rewards for appointment	CA 1963, 301	
643		Notifications and filings of appointments and removals		
	(1)		CA 1963, 276A (2)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1963, 278 (1)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 278 (1)	
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)		CA 1963, 276A (3)	(changed)
	(11)			(new)
644		Custody of books and property upon vacation of office		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
645		Provisional liquidator's remuneration		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new drafting)
646		Liquidator's remuneration — procedure for fixing liquidator's entitlement thereto		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new drafting)
647		Liquidator's entitlement to receive payment where entitlement to remuneration exists		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
648		Supplemental provisions in relation to sections 646 and 647		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1963, 269 (2)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 269 (2)	(changed)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
649		Disclosure of interest by creditors etc. at creditors' meeting		
	(1)		CA 1963, 301A (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 301A (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 301A (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 301A (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 301A (5)	
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		CA 1963, 301A (6)	
650		Duty of liquidators to include certain information in returns, etc.		
	1			(new)
	2		CA 1990, 144 (1)	
	3		CA 1990, 144 (2)	
651		Penalty for default of liquidator in making certain accounts and returns	CA 1990, 145 (1)	
652		Enforcement of duty of liquidator to make returns		
	(1)		CA 1963, 302 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 302 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 302 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 302 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 302 (3)	
653		Director's power to examine books and records		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 57 (1)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CLEA 2001, 57 (2)	(changed)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		CLEA 2001, 57 (3)	(changed)
	(8)		CLEA 2001, 57 (4)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(9)			(new)
Part 11, Chapter 9: Contributories				
654		Liability of contributory		
	(1)		CA 1963, 209 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 209 (2)	
655		Liability as contributories of past and present members		
	(1)		CA 1963, 207 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 207 (1) CA 1963, 207 (2)	(changed)
656		Settlement of list of contributories		
	(1)		CA 1963, 276 (1) (c)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 276 (1) (c)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 276 (1) (c)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 276 (1) (c)	
657		Power to make calls		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CA 1963, 238 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 238 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 238 (2)	(changed)
658		Adjustment of rights of contributories	CA 1963, 242	(changed)
659		Payment of debts due by contributory to the company and extent to which set-off allowed		
	(1)		CA 1963, 237 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 237 (3)	(changed)
660		Order in relation to contributory to be conclusive evidence		
	(1)		CA 1963, 240 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 240 (2)	
661		Liability in case of death of contributory		
	(1)		CA 1963, 210 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 210 (2)	
662		Civil Liability Act 1961 not affected		(new drafting)
663		Bankruptcy of contributory		
	(1)		CA 1963, 211	
	(2)			(new)
664		Corporate insolvency of contributory		
	(1)		CA 1963, 211	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
665		Winding up of company that had been an unlimited company before re-registration	C(A)A 1983, 53 (7)	(changed)
Part 11, Chapter 10: Committee of inspection				
666		Appointment of committee of inspection in court ordered winding up		
	(1)		CA 1963, 232 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 268 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 268 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 268 (2)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 268 (2)	(changed)
	(6)			(new)
667		Appointment of committee of inspection in a creditors' voluntary winding up		
	(1)		CA 1963, 268 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 268 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 268 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 268 (2)	
668		Constitution and proceedings of committee of inspection		
	(1)		CA 1963, 233 (1) CA 1963, 233 (2)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 233 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 233 (4)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 233 (5)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 233 (6)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 233 (7)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 233 (8)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 233 (9)	
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
Part 11, Chapter 11: Court's powers				
669		Power to annul order for winding up or to stay winding up		
	(1)		CA 1963, 234 (1)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 234 (2)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1963, 234 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 234 (4)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 234 (5)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 234 (5)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(9)		CA 1963, 234 (5)	
670		Attendance of officers of company at meetings	CA 1963, 246	(changed)
671		Power of court to summon persons for examination		
	(1)		CA 1963, 245 (1) CA 1963, 282B (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 245 (1) CA 1963, 282B (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 245 (2) CA 1963, 282B (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 245 (3) CA 1963, 282B (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 245 (4) CA 1963, 282B (4)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 245 (5) CA 1963, 282B (5)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 245 (6) CA 1963, 282B (6)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 245 (7) CA 1963, 282B (7)	(changed)
	(9)		CA 1963, 245 (8) CA 1963, 282B (8)	
672		Order for payment or delivery of property against person examined under section 671		
	(1)		CA 1963, 245A (1) CA 1963, 282C (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 245A (2) CA 1963, 282C (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 245A (3) CA 1963, 282C (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 245A (4) CA 1963, 282C (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 245A (5) CA 1963, 282C (5)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 245A (6) CA 1963, 282C (6)	
	(7)			(new)
673		Delivery of property of company to liquidator		
	(1)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 91 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 236	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 236	
	(4)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 90 (1)	(changed)
	(5)			(new)
674		Power to exclude creditors not proving in time		
	(1)		CA 1963, 241	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
675		Order for arrest and seizure, etc.		
	1		CA 1963, 247 CA 1963, 282D	
	2		CA 1963, 247 CA 1963, 282D	
676		Provisions as to arrangement binding creditors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 279 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 279 (2)	
	(3)			(new)
Part 11, Chapter 12: Provisions supplemental to conduct of winding up				
677		Effect of winding up on business and status of company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 254	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 254	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 269 (3) CA 1963, 258 (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
678		Actions against company stayed on winding-up order		
	(1)		CA 1963, 222	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 23	(changed)
679		Director may direct convening of meetings		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
680		Duty of liquidator to call meeting at end of each year		
	(1)		CA 1963, 262 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 262 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 262 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 272 (1)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 272 (1)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 272 (1)	
	(7)			(new)
	(8)		CA 1963, 264 (1)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 262 (2) CA 1963, 272 (2)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
681		Information about progress of liquidation		
	(1)		CA 1963, 306 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 306 (2)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1963, 306 (2)	
682		Liquidator to report on conduct of directors		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 56 (1)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CLEA 2001, 56 (3)	
683		Obligation (unless relieved) of liquidator of insolvent company to apply for restriction of directors		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 56 (2)	
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 56 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CLEA 2001, 56 (2)	(changed)
	(5)		CLEA 2001, 56 (3)	(changed)
684		Inspection of books by creditors and contributories		
	(1)		CA 1963, 243 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 243 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 243 (2)	(changed)
685		Resolutions passed at adjourned meetings of creditors and contributories	CA 1963, 308	
686		Books of company to be evidence in civil proceedings	CA 1963, 304	(changed)
687		Liquidator may have regard to wishes of creditors and contributories		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
688		Reporting to Director of misconduct by liquidators		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
Part 11, Chapter 13: General rules as to meetings of members, contributories and creditors of a company in liquidation				
689		Meetings directed by the court		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 53 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 53 (2)	(changed)
690		Provisions as to meetings of creditors, contributories and members generally		(new drafting)
691		Entitlement to attend and notice		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 57 (1)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 57 (1)	(changed)
	(5)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 57 (2)	
	(6)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 57 (2)	
	(7)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 57 (2)	(changed)
	(8)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 64	
692		Location of meeting		
	(1)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 59	(changed)
	(2)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 59	
693		Costs of meetings		
	(1)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 60	
	(2)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 60	
	(3)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 60	(changed)
694		Chairperson		
	(1)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 61	
	(2)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 61	
695		Passing resolutions		
	(1)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 62	
	(2)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 62	
	(3)			(new)
696		Registration of resolutions of creditors, contributories and members		
	(1)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 63	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
697		Proceedings at the meeting		
	(1)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 65	
	(2)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 66	(changed)
	(3)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 66	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
698		Entitlement to vote of creditors		
	(1)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 67	
	(2)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 67	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 67	
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 68	
	(6)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 67	
	(7)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 69	
	(8)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 69	
	(9)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 71	
	(10)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 71	
699		Provisions consequent on section 698 regarding secured creditors: deemed surrender of security, etc.		
	(1)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 69	
	(2)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 70	
	(3)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 70	
700		Duties of chairperson		
	(1)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 73	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
701		Proxies		
	(1)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 74	
	(2)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 75	(changed)
	(3)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 78	
	(4)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 77	
	(5)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 76	
	(6)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 80	
	(7)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 81	
	(8)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 81	
702		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 701: time for lodging proxies, etc.		
	(1)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 82 (1)	
	(2)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 82 (2)	
	(3)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 83	(changed)
	(4)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 83	
	(5)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 82 (3)	
	(6)		RSC, Ord. 74, r 82 (3)	
	(7)			(new)
703		Representation of bodies corporate at meetings held during winding up		(new drafting)
Part 11, Chapter 14: Completion of winding up				
704		Dissolution of company by court		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 249 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 249 (1)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 249 (2)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 249 (3)	
705		Final meeting and dissolution in members' voluntary winding up		
	(1)		CA 1963, 263 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 263 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 263 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 263 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 263 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 263 (3)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 263 (4)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 263 (5)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 263 (6)	
	(10)		CA 1963, 263 (6)	
	(11)		CA 1963, 263 (7)	
	(12)		CA 1963, 264 (1)	
706		Final meeting and dissolution in creditors' voluntary winding up		
	(1)		CA 1963, 273 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 273 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 273 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 273 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 273 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 273 (3)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 273 (4)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 273 (5)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 273 (6)	
	(10)		CA 1963, 273 (6)	
	(11)		CA 1963, 273 (7)	
707		Disposal of books and papers of company in winding up		
	(1)		CA 1963, 305 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 305 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 305 (2)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
708		Power of court to declare dissolution of company void		
	(1)		CA 1963, 310 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 310 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 310 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 310 (2)	
709		Disposal of documents filed with Registrar	CA 1963, 313	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
Part 11, Chapter 15: Provisions related to the Insolvency Regulation				
710		Definition (Chapter 15)	CA 1963, 2 (1)	
711		Publication in relation to insolvency proceedings		
	(1)		CA 1963, 227B (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 227B (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 227B (3)	
712		Confirmation of creditors' voluntary winding up	CA 1963, 267A	
713		Provision of certain documents to liquidator	CA 1963, 313A	(changed)
714		Language of claims	SI 333/2002, 11	
Part 11, Chapter 16: Offences by officers of companies in liquidation, offences of fraudulent trading and certain other offences, referrals to D.P.P., etc.				
715		Application of certain provisions of Chapter and construction of certain references to company, relevant person, etc.		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
716		Offence for failure to make disclosure, or deliver certain things, to liquidator		
	(1)		CA 1963, 293 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 293 (1)	
717		Certain fraudulent acts within 12 months preceding winding up or any time thereafter: offences	CA 1963, 293 (1)	(changed)
718		Other fraudulent acts (relating to obtaining credit, irregular pledges, etc.) within 12 months preceding winding up or any time thereafter: offences	CA 1963, 293 (1)	
719		Material omission in statement relating to company's affairs, failure to report false debt, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1963, 293 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 293 (1)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 293 (1)	
720		Additional offence with respect to section 718(c) and certain defences with respect to foregoing matters		
	(1)		CA 1963, 293 (3)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 293 (2)	
721		Other frauds by officers of companies which have gone into liquidation: offence	CA 1963, 295	
722		Fraudulent trading of company: offence	CA 1963, 297 (1) CA 1963, 297 (2)	
723		Prosecution of offences committed by officers and members of company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 299 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 299 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 299 (1A)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 299 (1A)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 299 (2)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 299 (2)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 299 (2A)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 299 (2A)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 299 (3)	
	(10)		CA 1963, 299 (3)	
724		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 723: duty to provide assistance to D.P.P. and Director of Corporate Enforcement		
	(1)		CA 1963, 299 (4)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 299 (4)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 299 (4)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 299 (5)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 299 (5)	
PART 12				
STRIKE OFF AND RESTORATION				
Chapter 1: Strike off of company				
725		When Registrar may strike company off register		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
726		Grounds for involuntary strike off	CA 1963, 311 (3) CA 1963, 311 (1) C(A)A 1982, 12 (1) C(A)A 1982, 12A (1) C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (15) C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 48	(changed)
727		Registrar's notice to company of intention to strike it off register		
	(1)		CA 1963, 311 (3) C(A)A 1982, 12 (1) C(A)A 1982, 12A (1) C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (15)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 311 (1) C(A)A 1982, 12 (1) C(A)A 1982, 12A (1) C(A)(No 2)A 1999 43 (15)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		C(A)A 1982, 12B (8A)	(changed)
728		Contents of Registrar's notice to company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 311 (1) C(A)A 1982, 12 (1) C(A)A 1982, 12A (1)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 311 (1) C(A)A 1982, 12 (1) C(A)A 1982, 12A (1)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(3)			(new)
729		Meaning of remedial step	CA 1963, 311 (1) C(A)A 1982, 12 (1) C(A)A 1982, 12A (1) C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (15) C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 48	
730		Public notice of intention to strike company off register		
	(1)		CA 1963, 311 (2) C(A)A 1982, 12 (2) C(A)A 1982, 12A (2) C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (15)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 311 (2) C(A)A 1982, 12 (2) C(A)A 1982, 12A (2) C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (15)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 311 (2) C(A)A 1982, 12 (2) C(A)A 1982, 12A (2) C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (15)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
731		Conditions for voluntary strike off		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
732		Public notice in case of voluntary strike off		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
733		Striking off (involuntary and voluntary cases) and dissolution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 311 (2) CA 1963, 311 (5) C(A)A 1982, 12 (2) C(A)A 1982, 12A (2) C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (15)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 311 (5)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 311 (2) CA 1963, 311 (5) C(A)A 1982, 12 (3) C(A)A 1982, 12A (3)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 311 (2) CA 1963, 311 (5) C(A)A 1982, 12 (3) C(A)A 1982, 12A (3)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
734		Effect of removal and dissolution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 311 (6) C(A)A 1982, 12B (1)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 311 (7) C(A)A 1982, 12B (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
735		Power of Director to obtain information		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
Part 12, Chapter 2: Restoration of company to register				
736		Application of Chapter		(new drafting)
737		Restoration on application to Registrar		
	(1)		CA 1963, 311A (1) C(A)A 1982, 12C (1)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 311A (1) C(A)A 1982, 12C (1)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1982, 12C (1)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1982, 12C (1) CA 1963, 311A (1)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 311A (1) CA 1963, 311A (2) C(A)A 1982, 12C (1) C(A)A 1982, 12C (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 311A (3) C(A)A 1982, 12C (3)	
738		Restoration on application to court		
	(1)		CA 1963, 311 (8) C(A)A 1982, 12B (3)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 311 (8) C(A)A 1982, 12B (3)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 311 (8) C(A)A 1982, 12B (3)	(changed) (changed)
739		Requirements for application to court under section 738		
	(1)		CA 1963, 311 (8) C(A)A 1982, 12B (3)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)			(new)
740		Terms of court order on application under section 738		
	(1)		C(A)A 1982, 12B (5)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 311 (8) C(A)A 1982, 12B (5) C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (15)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1963, 311 (8) C(A)A 1982, 12B (6)	(changed) (changed)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
741		Court order for restoration on application of Registrar		
	(1)		C(A)A 1982, 12B (7)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1982, 12B (7)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1982, 12B (7)	
	(4)			(new)
742		Supplementary court orders	CA 1963, 311 (8) CA 1963, 311 (8A) C(A)A 1982, 12B (3) C(A)A 1982, 12B (4) C(A)A 1982, 12B (7)	
743		Meaning of court		
	(1)		C(A)A 1982, 12B (9)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1982, 12B (10)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1982, 12B (11)	
744		Transitional provision for companies struck off register before commencement of this Chapter		
	(1)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
Part 12, Chapter 3: Miscellaneous				
745		Disclosure of information by Revenue Commissioners to Registrar		
	(1)		C(A)A 1982, 12D	
	(2)		C(A)A 1982, 12D	
PART 13 INVESTIGATIONS Chapter 1: Preliminary				
746		Interpretation (Part 13)		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
Part 13, Chapter 2: Investigations by court-appointed inspectors				
747		Investigation of company's affairs by court appointed inspectors on application of company etc.		
	(1)		CA 1990, 7 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 7 (1)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1990, 7 (3)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
748		Investigation of company's affairs by court appointed inspectors on application of Director		
	(1)		CA 1990, 8 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 8 (2) (a)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 8 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 8 (2)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
749		Court may give directions in relation to investigation	CA 1990, 7 (4)	
750		Power of inspector to expand investigation into affairs of related bodies corporate		
	(1)		CA 1990, 9 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 9 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 9 (2)	
	(4)			(new)
751		Order for inspection of books or documents of company in liquidation		
	(1)		CA 1963, 243 (1A) CA 1963, 282A (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 243 (1A) CA 1963, 282A (1)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 243 (2) CA 1963, 282A (2)	(changed)
752		Expanded meaning of "officer" and "agent" for purposes of sections 753 to 757	CA 1990, 10 (7)	
753		Duty of company officer or agent to produce books or documents and give assistance		
	(1)		CA 1990, 10 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 10 (1)	
754		Inspector may require other persons to produce books or documents and give assistance		
	(1)		CA 1990, 10 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 10 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 10 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 10 (2)	
755		Supplementary power to compel production of books or documents in relation to certain banking transactions		
	(1)		CA 1990, 10 (3)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 10 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 10 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 10 (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
756		Power of inspector to examine officers, agents and others		
	(1)		CA 1990, 10 (4)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 10 (4)	
757		Court may make order in relation to default in production of books or documents, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1990, 10 (5)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 10 (5)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 10 (6)	
758		Report of inspectors appointed under section 747(1) or 748(1)		
	(1)		CA 1990, 11 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 11 (2)	
759	(2)	Distribution of inspectors' report		
	(1)		CA 1990, 11 (3)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 11 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 11 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 11 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 11 (4)	
	(6)			(new drafting)
760		Court may make order after considering inspectors' report		
	(1)		CA 1990, 12 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 12 (1)	
761		Director may present petition for winding up following consideration of report	CA 1990, 12 (2)	(changed)
762		Expenses of investigation by court appointed inspector		
	(1)		CA 1990, 13 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 13 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 13 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 13 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 13 (2)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 13 (3)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 13 (3A)	(changed)
Part 13, Chapter 3: Investigations initiated by Director				
763		Investigation of share dealing by inspector appointed by Director		
	(1)		CA 1990, 66 (1)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 66 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 66 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 66 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 66 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 66 (6)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1990, 66 (7)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 66 (8)	
764		Investigation of company ownership by inspector appointed by Director		
	(1)		CA 1990, 14 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 14 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 14 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 14 (4)	
765		Application of certain provisions to investigation of company ownership		
	(1)		CA 1990, 14 (5)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 14 (5)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 14 (5)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 14 (5)	
766		Expenses of investigation of company ownership		
	(1)		CA 1990, 14 (6)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 14 (7)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 14 (7)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 14 (8)	
767		Director's power to require information as to persons interested in shares or debentures		
	(1)		CA 1990, 15 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 15 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 15 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 15 (3)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
768		Director may impose restrictions on shares		
	(1)		CA 1990, 16 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 16 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 16 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 16 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 16 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 16 (4)	
769		Director may lift restrictions imposed on shares under section 768		
	(1)		CA 1990, 16 (6)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 16 (13)	
770		Director shall give notice of direction	CA 1990, 16 (18)	(changed)
771		Court may lift restrictions imposed on shares under section 768		
	(1)		CA 1990, 16 (5)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 16 (6)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 16 (13)	
772		Court may order sale of shares		
	(1)		CA 1990, 16 (7)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 16 (7)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 16 (8)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 16 (8)	
773		Costs of applicant for order for sale of shares		
	(1)		CA 1990, 16 (11)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 16 (11)	
774		Proceeds of sale following court ordered sale of shares		
	(1)		CA 1990, 16 (9)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 16 (10)	
775		Continuance of certain restrictions		
	(1)		CA 1990, 16 (12)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 16 (12)	
	(3)			(new)
776		Offences in relation to shares that are subject to restrictions		
	(1)		CA 1990, 16 (14)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 16 (15)	
777		Application of sections 768 to 776 to debentures	CA 1990, 16 (17)	
Part 13, Chapter 4: Miscellaneous provisions				
778		Power of Director to require company to produce books or documents	CA 1990, 19 (1)	(changed)
779		When Director may exercise power to require company to produce books or documents	CA 1990, 19 (2)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
780		Power of Director to require third party to produce books or documents		
	(1)		CA 1990, 19 (3)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 19 (3A)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 19 (3)	
781		Saving in relation to section 780, etc. and corresponding amendments effected to Act of 1990 by Companies (Amendment) Act 2009		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		C(A)A 2009, 4 (2)	(changed)
782		Restriction on power of Director to require third party to produce certain books or documents		
	(1)		CA 1990, 19 (4)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 19 (4)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 19 (4)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 19 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 19 (4)	
783		Court may order third party to comply with requirement to produce books or documents		
	(1)		CA 1963, 371A (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 371A (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 371A (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 371A (3)	
784		Powers ancillary to power to require production of books or documents	CA 1990, 19 (5)	
785		Offences in relation to requirement to produce books or documents		
	(1)		CA 1990, 19 (6)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 19 (6)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 19 (8)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 19 (9)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 19 (7)	
786		Expenses relating to examination of books or documents		
	(1)		CA 1990, 19 (10)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 19 (11)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 19 (11)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 19 (12)	
787		Entry and search of premises		
	(1)		CA 1990, 20 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 20 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 20 (2A)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 20 (2B)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 20 (2C)	
	(6)			(new drafting)
	(7)		CA 1990, 20 (4)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 20 (5)	
	(9)		CA 1990, 20 (8)	(changed)
	(10)		CA 1990, 20 (9)	
	(11)		CA 1990, 20 (10)	
	(12)		CA 1990, 20 (11)	
	(13)		CA 1990, 20 (7)	
	(14)		IFCMPA 2005, 68 (2)	
788		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 787(3) to (5)		
	(1)		CA 1990, 20 (2) CA 1990, 20 (2A) CA 1990, 20 (7) CA 1990, 20 (2B)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 20 (2D)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 20 (2D)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 20 (2E)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 20 (2E)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 20 (2F)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 20 (2G)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 20 (2G)	
	(9)		CA 1990, 20 (2H)	
	(10)		CA 1990, 20 (2I)	
	(11)		CA 1990, 20 (2J)	
789		Offences in relation to entry and search of premises and provisions catering for certain contingencies concerning designated officers		
	(1)		CA 1990, 20 (6)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 20A (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 20A (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 20A (3)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 20A (4)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 20A (5)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 20A (6)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
790		Restriction on disclosure of information, books or documents		
	(1)		CA 1990, 21 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 21 (2)	
791		Information, books or documents may be disclosed for certain purposes	CA 1990, 21 (1)	(changed)
792		Information, books or documents may be disclosed to competent authority		
	(1)		CA 1990, 21 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 21 (3)	(changed)
793		Offence of falsifying, concealing, destroying or otherwise disposing of document or record		
	(1)		CA 1990, 19A (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 19A (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 19A (2)	
794		Production and inspection of books or documents when offence suspected		
	(1)		CA 1963, 384 (1) CA 1963, 384 (2)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 384 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 384 (1)	(changed)
795		Saving for privileged information		
	(1)		CA 1990, 23 (1) CA 1990, 23 (4)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 23 (1A)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 23 (1B)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 23 (1C)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 23 (1D)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 23 (1E)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 23 (1F)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 23 (2)	
	(9)		CA 1990, 23 (3)	
796		Assistance to company law authority		
	(1)		CA 1990, 23A (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 23A (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 23A (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
PART 14				
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT				
Chapter 1: Compliance and protective orders				
797		Court may order compliance by company or officer		
	(1)		CA 1963, 371 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 371 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 371 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 371 (2)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		CA 1963, 371 (3)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 371 (4)	
798		Court may restrain directors and others from removing assets		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 55	(changed)
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 55	(changed)
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 55	
	(4)		CLEA 2001, 55	(changed)
Part 14, Chapter 2: Disclosure orders				
799		Interpretation (Chapter 2)		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1990, 97 (3)	
800		Court may make disclosure order		
	(1)		CA 1990, 98 (2)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 98 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 98 (5)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 98 (4)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new drafting)
	(7)		CA 1990, 98 (6)	
801		Types of disclosure order	CA 1990, 98 (1)	
802		Procedure on application for disclosure order		
	(1)		CA 1990, 99 (1)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1990, 99 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 99 (3)	(changed)
803		Scope of disclosure order		
	(1)		CA 1990, 100 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 100 (2)	
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)		CA 1990, 100 (5)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
804		Interests in shares and debentures for purposes of section 803: general		
	(1)		CA 1990, 77 (1) CA 1990, 100 (3)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 77 (2) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 77 (2) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 77 (3) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 77 (4) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 77 (5) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 77 (6) CA 1990, 100 (3)	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1990, 77 (7) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(9)		CA 1990, 77 (8) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
805		Family and corporate interests		
	(1)		CA 1990, 72 (1) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 72 (2) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 72 (3) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 72 (4) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(5)			(new)
806		Share acquisition agreements — attribution of interests held by other parties		
	(1)		CA 1990, 74 (1) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 74 (2) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 74 (3) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
807		Particulars of interests referred to in section 806 to be given in compliance with disclosure order	CA 1990, 74 (4) CA 1990, 74 (5) CA 1990, 100 (3)	(changed)
808		“Share acquisition agreement” — meaning		
	(1)		CA 1990, 73 (1) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 73 (1) CA 1990, 100 (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 73 (2) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 73 (3) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 73 (3) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 73 (4) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 73 (5) CA 1990, 100 (3)	
809		Supplemental power of court in relation to a share acquisition agreement		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
810		Court may grant exemption from requirements of disclosure order		
	(1)		CA 1990, 101 (3)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 101 (3)	
811		Other powers of court in relation to disclosure orders		
	(1)		CA 1990, 101 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 101 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 101 (4)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 101 (5)	
812		Notice of disclosure order		
	(1)		CA 1990, 102 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 102 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 102 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 102 (4)	
813		Information disclosed under order		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CA 1990, 103 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 103 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 103 (3)	
814		Court may impose restrictions on publication of information provided	CA 1990, 103 (4)	
815		Right or interest in shares or debentures unenforceable by person in default		
	(1)		CA 1990, 104 (1)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 104 (1)	
816		Court may grant relief from restriction on enforceability of right or interest in shares or debentures		
	(1)		CA 1990, 104 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 104 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 104 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 104 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 104 (3)	
817		Dealing by agent in shares or debentures subject to disclosure order		
	(1)		CA 1990, 98 (7)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 98 (7)	
Part 14, Chapter 3: Restrictions on directors of insolvent companies				
818		Interpretation and application (Chapter 3)		
	(1)		CA 1990, 149 (2) CA 1990, 149 (3) CA 1990, 149 (4) CA 1990, 149 (5)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 149 (1)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1990, 149 (3)	
819		Declaration by court restricting director of insolvent company in being appointed or acting as director etc.		
	(1)		CA 1990, 150 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 150 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 150 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 150 (3)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 150 (3)	(changed)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		CA 1990, 150 (4)	
820		Application for declaration of restriction		
	(1)		CA 1990, 150 (4A)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 150 (4B)	
821		Liquidator shall inform court of jeopardy to other company or its creditors		
	(1)		CA 1990, 151 (1) CA 1990, 151 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 151 (1)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 151 (3)	
	(4)			(new drafting)
822		Court may grant restricted person relief from restrictions		
	(1)		CA 1990, 152 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 152 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 152 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 152 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 152 (4)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1990, 152 (5)	
823		Register of restricted persons		
	(1)		CA 1990, 153 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 153 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 153 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 153 (4)	
	5		CA 1990, 153 (5)	
824		Application of this Chapter to receivers		
	(1)		CA 1990, 154	
	(2)			(new drafting)
825		Restricted person shall give notice to company before accepting appointment or acting as director or secretary		
	(1)		CA 1990, 155 (5)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 155 (5)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
826		“Company that has a restricted person” — meaning of that expression in sections 827 to 834		(new)
827		Disapplication of certain provisions to company having a restricted person		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
828		Company having a restricted person may not acquire certain non-cash assets from subscribers, etc. unless particular conditions satisfied		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (1) CA 1990, 155 (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (2) CA 1990, 155 (3)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (3) CA 1990, 155 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (4) CA 1990, 155 (3)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (5) CA 1990, 155 (3)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (5) CA 1990, 155 (3)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (6) CA 1990, 155 (3)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (5) CA 1990, 155 (3)	
	(9)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (7) CA 1990, 155 (3)	
	(10)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (8) CA 1990, 155 (3)	
	(11)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (8) (b) C(A)A 1983, 30 (10) CA 1990, 155 (3)	
829		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 828		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 33 (1) CA 1990, 155 (3)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 33 (2) CA 1990, 155 (3)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 33 (3) CA 1990, 155 (3)	
	(4)			(new)
830		Relief from liability under section 828		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 34 (1) CA 1990, 155 (3)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 34 (2) CA 1990, 155 (3)	(changed)
831		Offence for contravention of section 828	CA 1990, 155 (3)	
832		Allotment of share not fully paid up by company that has a restricted person		
	(1)		CA 1990, 156 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 156 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 156 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 156 (3) CA 1990, 156 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 156 (6)	
	(6)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
833		Allotment of share not fully paid for in cash by company that has a restricted person		
	(1)		CA 1990, 156 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 156 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 156 (6)	
	(4)			(new)
834		Relief for company in respect of prohibited transaction		
	(1)		CA 1990, 157 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 157 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 157 (1)	
835		Power to vary amounts specified in section 819(3)		
	(1)		CA 1990, 158	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 158	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 158	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
836		Personal liability for debts of company subject to restriction		
	(1)		CA 1990, 163 (1) CA 1990, 163 (3) CA 1990, 163 (4)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 163 (3) CA 1990, 163 (4)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 163 (5)	
Part 14, Chapter 4: Disqualification generally				
837		Interpretation generally (Chapter 4)	CA 1990, 159	
838		Meaning of "disqualified" and "disqualification order"	CA 1990, 159	
839		Automatic disqualification on conviction of certain indictable offences		
	(1)		CA 1990, 160 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 160 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 160 (1)	
	(4)			(new)
840		Default under section 149(8) concerning fact of director's becoming disqualified under law of another state		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
841		Default under section 23 or 150(2) by director disqualified under law of another state		
	(1)		CA 1990, 160 (1A)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 160 (1A)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 160 (1B)	
	(4)			(new drafting)
842		Court may make disqualification order	CA 1990, 160 (2)	(changed)
843		Provisions relating to particular grounds for disqualification		
	(1)		CA 1990, 160 (3)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 160 (3)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 160 (3A)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 160 (3B)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 160 (3B)	
844		Persons who may apply for disqualification order under section 842		
	(1)		CA 1990, 160 (6A)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 160 (4) CA 1990, 160 (5) CA 1990, 160 (6)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 160 (6)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 160 (4)	
	(5)			(new)
845		Miscellaneous provisions relating to disqualification by court order		
	(1)		CA 1990, 160 (7)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 160 (9)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 160 (9A)	
846		Costs and expenses of application	CA 1990, 160 (9B)	
847		Court may grant relief to person subject to disqualification order		
	(1)		CA 1990, 160 (8)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
848		Disqualification of restricted person following subsequent winding up		
	(1)		CA 1990, 161 (5)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 161 (5)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 161 (6)	
	(4)			(new drafting)
Part 14, Chapter 5: Disqualification and restriction undertakings				
849		Definitions (Chapter 5)		(new)
850		Disqualification undertaking — initiation of procedure that provides person opportunity to submit to disqualification		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
851		Effect of delivery of notice under section 850, giving of disqualification undertaking on foot thereof and related matters		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new drafting)
852		Restriction undertaking — initiation of procedure that provides person opportunity to submit to restriction		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new drafting)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
853		Effect of delivery of notice under section 852, giving of restriction undertaking on foot thereof and related matters		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
854		Regulations for the purposes of sections 850 to 853		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
Part 14, Chapter 6: Enforcement in relation to disqualification and restriction				
855		Offence of contravening disqualification order or restriction		
	(1)		CA 1990, 161 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 161 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 161 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 161 (4)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
856		Offence of acting under directions of person where directions given in contravention of this Part		
	(1)		CA 1990, 164 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 164 (2)	
857		Period of disqualification following conviction of offence under this Chapter	CA 1990, 162	
858		Company may recover consideration		
	(1)		CA 1990, 163 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 163 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 163 (2)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
859		Person acting while disqualified or restricted liable for debts of company		
	(1)		CA 1990, 163 (3)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 163 (3)	
860		Person acting under directions of disqualified person liable for debts of company	CA 1990, 165 (1) CA 1990, 165 (2)	
861		Relief from liability under section 858, 859 or 860	CA 1990, 163 (5) CA 1990, 165 (2)	
862		Court may require director to give certain information		
	(1)		CA 1990, 166 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 166 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 166 (2)	
863		Information to be supplied to Registrar		
	(1)		CA 1990, 167	
	(2)		CA 1990, 167	
864		Register of disqualified persons		
	(1)		CA 1990, 168 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 168 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 168 (3)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1990, 168 (4)	
Part 14, Chapter 7: Provisions in relation to offences generally				
865		Summary prosecutions		
	(1)		CA 1990, 240 (4)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 23 (7) CA 1963, 125 (3) CA 1963, 127 (13) CA 1963, 306 (3) C(A)A 1982, 16 C(A)A 1990, 36A C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 43 (14)	(changed)
866		District court district within which summary proceedings may be brought		
	(1)		CA 1990, 240A	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 379 (2)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
867		Period within which summary proceedings may be commenced		
	(1)		CA 1990, 240 (5)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 240 (5A)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 240 (5A)	
868		Prosecution of companies on indictment		
	(1)		CA 1963, 382 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 382 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 382 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 382 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 382 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 382 (5)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 382 (6)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 382 (6)	
869		Offences by body committed with consent of its officer		
	(1)		CA 1990, 241 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 241 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 241 (2)	
870		Further offence, where contravention continued after conviction for an offence, and penalties for such offence	CA 1990, 240 (6)	(changed)
871		Categories 1 to 4 offences — penalties		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
872		Court may order that convicted person remedy breach		(new)
873		Notice by Director to remedy default		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 109 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 109 (2)	
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 109 (3)	
	(4)		CLEA 2001, 109 (4)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
874		Special provisions applying where default in delivery of documents to Registrar		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 66 (1)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 66 (1)	
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 66 (2)	
	(4)		CLEA 2001, 66 (3)	
	(5)		CLEA 2001, 66 (4)	(changed)
	(6)			(new)
Part 14, Chapter 8: Provision for enforcement of section 27(1) and additional general offences				
875		Civil enforcement of prohibition on trading under misleading name		
	(1)		CA 1963, 381 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 381 (3)	
876		Offence of providing false information		
	(1)		CA 1990, 242 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 242 (1A)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 242 (2)	
877		Offence of destruction, mutilation or falsification of book or document		
	(1)		CA 1990, 243 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 243 (1)	
878		Offence of fraudulently parting with, altering or making omission in book or document	CA 1990, 243 (2)	
Part 14, Chapter 9: Evidential matters				
879		Proof of certificate as to overseas incorporation		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1963, 389	
	(3)		CA 1963, 389	
880		Proof of incorporation under overseas legislation		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1963, 388	
881		Admissibility in evidence of certain matters		
	(1)		CA 1990, 18 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 18 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 18 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 22	
882		Provision of information to juries		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 110 (1)	
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 110 (2)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 110 (3)	
883		Certificate evidence		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 110A (2)	
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 110A (3)	
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 110A (1)	(changed)
884		Documentary evidence		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 110A (4)	
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 110A (5)	
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 110A (6)	
	(4)		CLEA 2001, 110A (7)	
	(5)		CLEA 2001, 110A (8)	
	(6)		CLEA 2001, 110A (8A)	
	(7)		CLEA 2001, 110A (9)	
	(8)			(new)
885		Saving for privileged communications in context of requirements under section 724	CA 1963 387	
886		Statutory declaration made in foreign place		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2006, 6 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2006, 6 (2)	
	(3)		IFCMPA 2006, 6 (4)	
	(4)		IFCMPA 2006, 6 (5)	
	(5)		IFCMPA 2006, 6 (3)	
	(6)		IFCMPA 2006, 6 (6)	
	(7)		IFCMPA 2006, 6 (9)	(changed)
	(8)		IFCMPA 2006, 6 (7)	
	(9)		IFCMPA 2006, 6 (8)	
PART 15 FUNCTIONS OF REGISTRAR AND OF REGULATORY AND ADVISORY BODIES Chapter 1: Registrar of Companies				
887		Registration office, "register", officers and CRO Gazette		
	(1)		CA 1963, 368 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 368 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 368 (3)	
	(5)			(new drafting)
	(6)			(new drafting)
	(7)		SI 306/2014, 4 (1)	
	(8)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 52 (1)	
	(9)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 52 (2)	
888		Authentication of documents other than by signing or sealing them		(new)
889		Fees		
	(1)		CA 1963, 369 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)		CA 1963, 369 (3)	(changed)
890		Annual report by Registrar		
	(1)		CA 1963, 392	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
891		Inspection and production of documents kept by Registrar		
	(1)		CA 1963, 370 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 370 (2)	
	(3)		SI 306/2014, 14 (1) SI 306/2014, 14 (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(4)		SI 306/2014, 5 (8)	(changed)
	(5)		SI 306/2014, 5 (8)	(changed)
	(6)		SI 306/2014, 5 (11)	(changed)
	(7)		SI 306/2014, 5 (10)	(changed)
	(8)		SI 306/2014, 5 (15)	(changed)
892		Admissibility of certified copy or extract		
	(1)		CA 1963, 370 (3)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 370 (3)	
893		Certificate by Registrar admissible as evidence of facts stated	CA 1963, 370 (4)	
894		Disposal of documents filed with Registrar		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CA 1963, 313	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 313	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
895		Registrar may apply system of information classification		
	(1)		CA 1990, 247 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 247 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 247 (2) CA 1990, 247 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 247 (4)	
896		Delivery to Registrar of documents in legible form		
	(1)		CA 1990, 248 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 248 (2)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 248 (6)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 248 (8)	(changed)
897		Delivery of documents in electronic form may be made mandatory		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
898		Registrar's notice that document does not comply		
	(1)		CA 1990, 249A (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 249A (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 249A (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 249A (1)	(changed)
899		Supplementary and clarificatory provisions for section 898		
	(1)		CA 1990, 249A (3)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 249A (4)	
Part 15, Chapter 2: Irish Auditing and Accounting Supervisory Authority				
900		Interpretation (Chapter 2)		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 4 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 4 (2)	
901		Continuance of designation of Irish Auditing and Accounting Supervisory Authority and other transitional matters		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
902		Membership of Supervisory Authority		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 6 (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 6 (2)	(changed)
903		Amendment to memorandum or articles	C(AA)A 2003, 7	
904		Objects of Supervisory Authority		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 8 (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 8 (2)	
905		Functions of Supervisory Authority		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 9 (1)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 9 (2)	(changed)
906		General powers		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 10 (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 10 (2)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 10 (3)	
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 10 (4)	
	(5)		C(AA)A 2003, 10 (5)	(changed)
907		Board of directors		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 11 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 11 (2)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 11 (3)	(changed)
	(5)		C(AA)A 2003, 11 (4)	
	(6)		C(AA)A 2003, 11 (5)	
	(7)		C(AA)A 2003, 11 (6)	
	(8)		C(AA)A 2003, 11 (7)	
908		Supplementary provisions in relation to board of directors		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 11 (8)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 11 (9)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 11 (10)	
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 11 (11)	
	(5)		C(AA)A 2003, 11 (12)	
	(6)		C(AA)A 2003, 11 (13)	
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
909		Chief executive officer (including provision of transitional nature)		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 12 (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 12 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 12 (3)	
	(4)			(new drafting)
910		Work programme		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 13 (1)	
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 13 (2)	
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 13 (2)	
	(5)		C(AA)A 2003, 13 (10)	
	(6)		C(AA)A 2003, 13 (8)	
	(7)		C(AA)A 2003, 13 (9)	
911		Annual programme of expenditure		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 13 (4)	(changed)
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 13 (4)	(changed)
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 13 (4)	
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 13 (5)	
912		Specification in annual programme of expenditure of amounts for reserve fund	C(AA)A 2003, 13 (3)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
913		Review of work programme		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 13 (6)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 13 (7)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 13 (7)	
914		Funding		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 14 (1) C(AA)A 2003, 14 (2)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 14 (1)	
915		Application of money received by Supervisory Authority		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 14 (3)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 14 (3)	
916		Supervisory Authority may levy prescribed accountancy bodies		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 14 (2)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 14 (4)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 14 (4) C(AA)A 2003, 14 (5)	
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 14 (5)	
	(5)		C(AA)A 2003, 14 (6)	
	(6)		C(AA)A 2003, 14 (7)	
	(7)		C(AA)A 2003, 14 (8)	
917		Supervisory Authority may levy certain companies and other undertakings		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 15 (2)	(changed)
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 15 (7)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 15 (3)	
	(5)		C(AA)A 2003, 15 (3)	(changed)
	(6)		C(AA)A 2003, 15 (4)	
	(7)		C(AA)A 2003, 15 (5)	
	(8)		C(AA)A 2003, 15 (6)	
	(9)			(new)
	(10)		C(AA)A 2003, 15 (10)	
	(11)		C(AA)A 2003, 15 (8)	
	(12)		C(AA)A 2003, 15 (9)	
918		Funding in respect of functions of Supervisory Authority under certain regulations		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 14A (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 14A (2)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 14A (3)	
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 14A (4)	
	(5)		C(AA)A 2003, 14A (5)	
	(6)		C(AA)A 2003, 14A (6)	
	(7)		C(AA)A 2003, 14A (7)	
	(8)		C(AA)A 2003, 14A (8)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
919		Reserve fund		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 15 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 15 (1)	
	(5)		C(AA)A 2003, 15 (1)	
920		Borrowing	C(AA)A 2003, 14 (9)	(changed)
921		Excess revenue		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 16 (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 16 (2)	
922		Employees (including provision of a transitional nature)		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 17 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 17 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 17 (3)	
	(4)			(new drafting)
923		Director's obligations when material interest in arrangement, contract or agreement with Supervisory Authority arises		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 18 (6)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 18 (2)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 18 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 18 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		C(AA)A 2003, 18 (5)	
	(6)		C(AA)A 2003, 18 (9)	
	(7)		C(AA)A 2003, 18 (10)	
	(8)		C(AA)A 2003, 18 (1)	
924		Effect of breach of director's obligations in relation to material interest		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 18 (7)	(changed)
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 18 (8)	
925		Employee's duty of disclosure		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 19 (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 19 (2)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 19 (3)	
926		Superannuation scheme		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 20 (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 20 (2)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 20 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 20 (4)	
	(5)		C(AA)A 2003, 20 (5)	(changed)
	(6)		C(AA)A 2003, 20 (6)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(7)		C(AA)A 2003, 20 (7) C(AA)A 2003, 20 (8) C(AA)A 2003, 20 (9)	
927		Accounts and audit		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 21 (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 21 (2)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 21 (3)	
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 21 (4)	
	(5)		C(AA)A 2003, 21 (5)	
928		Annual report		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 22 (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 22 (2)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 22 (3)	
929		Accountability to Dáil Éireann		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 22 (4)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 22 (5)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 22 (6)	
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 22 (7)	
930		Recognition of body of accountants		
	(1)		CA 1990, 191 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 191 (3) CA 1990, 191 (4)	(changed)
931		Provisions in relation to recognition by Supervisory Authority under section 930		
	(1)		CA 1990, 192 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 192 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 192 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 192 (6)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 192 (7)	
932		Consultation by Supervisory Authority regarding standards and qualifications	CA 1990, 190 (1)	
933		Intervention in disciplinary process of prescribed accountancy bodies		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 23 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 23 (2)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 23 (3)	
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 23 (4)	
	(5)		C(AA)A 2003, 23 (5)	(changed)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		C(AA)A 2003, 23 (6)	
	(8)		C(AA)A 2003, 23 (7)	
	(9)		C(AA)A 2003, 23 (8)	(changed)
	(10)		C(AA)A 2003, 23 (9)	
	(11)		C(AA)A 2003, 23 (10)	
	(12)		C(AA)A 2003, 23 (11)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(13)		C(AA)A 2003, 23 (12) C(AA)A 2003, 23 (13)	
934		Investigation of possible breaches of standards of prescribed accountancy bodies		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (2)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (3)	
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (4)	
	(5)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (5)	
	(6)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (6)	
	(7)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (7)	(changed)
	(8)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (7A)	
	(9)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (7)	(changed)
	(10)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (8)	
	(11)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (9)	
	(12)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (10)	
	(13)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (11)	
	(14)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (12)	
935		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 934 (including as concerns its relationship to provisions of 2010 Audits Regulations)		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (11A)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (11B)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (11B)	
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (11C)	
	(5)		C(AA)A 2003, 24 (13)	
936		Review of members of recognised accountancy bodies		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 25 (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 25 (2)	
937		Delegation of Supervisory Authority's functions		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 27 (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 27 (2)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 27 (3)	
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 27 (4)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		C(MP)A 2009, 4 (2)	
938		Hearings, privileges and procedural rules		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 28 (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 28 (2)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 28 (3)	
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 28 (4)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(5)			(new)
939		Supervisory Authority's seal and instruments		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 30 (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 30 (2)	
940		Confidentiality of information		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 31 (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 31 (2) C(AA)A 2003, 31 (3)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 31 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 31 (4)	
941		Appeals to and orders of the court, including orders confirming decisions of Supervisory Authority		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 29 (1)	
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 29 (2)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 29 (3)	
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 29 (4) C(AA)A 2003, 29 (5)	
	(5)		C(AA)A 2003, 29 (6)	
	(6)		C(AA)A 2003, 29 (7)	
942		Liability of Supervisory Authority for acts, omissions, etc.		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 33 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 33 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 33 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 33 (4)	
943		Minister's power to make regulations for purposes of Chapter, etc.		
	(1)		C(AA)A 2003, 48 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(AA)A 2003, 48 (2)	
	(3)		C(AA)A 2003, 48 (3)	
	(4)		C(AA)A 2003, 48 (4)	
	(5)		C(AA)A 2003, 48 (5)	
944		Prior approval by Houses of Oireachtas required for certain regulations	C(AA)A 2003, 49	
Part 15, Chapter 3: Director of Corporate Enforcement				
945		Director of Corporate Enforcement		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 7 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new drafting)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 7 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CLEA 2001, 7 (3)	
	(5)		CLEA 2001, 7 (4)	
	(6)		CLEA 2001, 7 (5)	
	(7)		CLEA 2001, 7 (6)	
946		Terms and conditions of appointment		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 8 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 8 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 8 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		CLEA 2001, 8 (2)	
	(5)		CLEA 2001, 8 (3)	
947		Removal, cessation or disqualification of Director		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 10 (1)	
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 10 (2)	
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 10 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CLEA 2001, 10 (4)	
948		Acting Director of Corporate Enforcement		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 11 (1)	
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 11 (2)	
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 11 (3)	
949		Functions of Director		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 12 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 12 (2)	
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 12 (5)	
	(4)		CLEA 2001, 12 (6)	
950		Superannuation		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 9 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 9 (2)	
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 9 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CLEA 2001, 9 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		CLEA 2001, 9 (5)	(changed)
	(6)		CLEA 2001, 9 (6)	
951		Secondment to Director's office of member of Garda Síochána		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 12 (3)	
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 12 (3)	
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 12 (4)	
952		Delegation by Director		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 13 (1)	
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 13 (2)	
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 13 (3)	
	(4)		CLEA 2001, 13 (4)	
953		Liability of Director or officer for acts and omissions	CLEA 2001, 15	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
954		Director's annual report		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 16 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 16 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 16 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		CLEA 2001, 16 (2)	
955		Director shall report as required		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 16 (3) CLEA 2001, 16 (4)	
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 16 (3) CLEA 2001, 16 (4)	
956		Confidentiality of information		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 17 (1)	
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 17 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 17 (2)	
	(4)		CLEA 2001, 17 (3)	
	(5)		CLEA 2001, 17 (4)	
957		Disclosure of information to Director		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 18 (1)	
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 18 (2)	
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 18 (3)	
Part 15, Chapter 4: Company Law Review Group				
958		Company Law Review Group		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 3 (1)	
959		Functions of Review Group		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 68 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 68 (2)	
960		Membership of Review Group		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 69 (1)	
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 69 (2)	
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 69 (3)	
	(4)		CLEA 2001, 69 (4)	
	(5)		CLEA 2001, 69 (5)	
	(6)			(new drafting)
961		Meetings and business of Review Group		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 70 (1)	
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 70 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CLEA 2001, 70 (3)	
	(5)		CLEA 2001, 70 (4)	
	(6)		CLEA 2001, 70 (5)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
962		Annual report and provision of information to Minister		
	(1)		CLEA 2001, 71 (1)	
	(2)		CLEA 2001, 71 (2)	
	(3)		CLEA 2001, 71 (3)	
PART 16				
DESIGNATED ACTIVITY COMPANIES				
Chapter 1: Preliminary and definitions				
963		Definitions (Part 16)		(new drafting)
964		Application of Parts 1 to 14 to DACs		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)			(new drafting)
Part 16, Chapter 2: Incorporation and consequential matters				
965		Way of forming a DAC and the 2 types of DAC		
	(1)		CA 1963, 5 (1) SI 275/1994, 4	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1963, 5 (2)	(changed)
	(5)			(new drafting)
	(6)		CA 1963, 33 (1)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 33 (1)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 33 (3)	
	(9)			(new)
	(10)		CA 1963, 18 (1)	(changed)
966		DAC to carry on activity in the State	C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 42 (1)	
967		The form of a DAC's constitution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 11	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 6 (1) CA 1963, 6 (2) CA 1963, 6 (3)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 6 (4) CA 1963, 7 CA 1963, 14 CA 1963, 16	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 72 (2) CA 1963, 23 (3) CA 1963, 30 (1)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
968		Supplemental provisions in relation to constitution		
	(1)			(new drafting)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		CA 1963, 11	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 13 (2)	(changed)
	(5)			(new)
969		Provisions as to names of DACs		
	(1)		CA 1963, 6 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1963, 22 (1) CA 1963, 22 (2)	(changed) (changed)
970		Trading under a misleading name		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (5)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (2)	(changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (4)	(changed)
971		Power to dispense with “designated activity company” or Irish equivalent in name of charitable and other companies		
	(1)		CA 1963, 24 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 24 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 24 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 24 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 24 (5)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 24 (6)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 24 (7)	(changed)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)		CLEA 2001, 88 (2)	(changed)
	(10)		CLEA 2001, 88 (2)	(changed)
	(11)			(new)
	(12)			(new drafting)
	(13)		SI 306/2014, 10 (1) (d)	
	(14)			(new drafting)
972		Capacity of a DAC		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
973		Capacity not limited by a DAC’s constitution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 8 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 8 (2)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
974		Alteration of objects clause by special resolution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 10 (1)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 10 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 10 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 10 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 10 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 10 (6)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 10 (6A)	
975		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 974		
	(1)		CA 1963, 10 (6B)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 10 (6C)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 10 (7)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1963, 10 (7)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 10 (8)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 10 (9)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 10 (9)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 10 (9) CA 1963, 10 (10)	
976		Restriction of section 32(1) in relation to a DAC limited by guarantee		
	(1)		CA 1963, 15 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 15 (1)	(changed)
977		Alteration of articles by special resolution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 15 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 15 (2)	
978		Power to alter provisions in memorandum which could have been contained in articles		
	(1)		CA 1963, 28 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 28 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 28 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 28 (4)	
Part 16, Chapter 3: Share capital				
979		Status of existing guarantee company, having a share capital		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1963, 324 (2)	(changed)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
980		Transitional provision — use of “limited” or “teoranta” by existing guarantee company, having a share capital		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
981		Limitation on offers by DACs of securities to the public	See section 68	
982		Variation of rights attached to special classes of shares		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (6)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (7)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (8)	
	(9)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (9)	
	(10)		C(A)A 1983, 38 (10)	
983		Application of section 114 in relation to DACs	CA 1990, 224 (1) CA 1990, 224 (2) CA 1990, 224 (3) CA 1990, 224 (4) CA 1990, 224 (5) CA 1990, 224 (6)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
984		Uncertificated transfer of securities	See 1085 - 1087	
Part 16, Chapter 4: Corporate governance				
985		Directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 174	
	(2)			(new)
986		Limitation on number of directorships	C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 45 (1)	(changed)
987		Membership of DAC limited by guarantee confined to shareholders		(new)
988		DAC, with 2 or more members, may not dispense with holding a.g.m.		(new)
989		Application of section 193 in relation to a DAC	CA 1963, 141 (8)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
990		Application of section 194 in relation to a DAC		(new)
Part 16, Chapter 5: Financial statements, annual return and audit				
991		Non-application of Part 6 to DACs that are credit institutions or insurance undertakings	C(A)A 1986, 2 (2) C(A)A 1986, 2 (3)	(changed) (changed)
992		Requirement for corporate governance statement and modification of certain provisions of Parts 5 and 6 as they apply to DACs	See sections 1372 - 1378	
993		Modification of definition of "IAS Regulation" in the Case of DACs	CA 1963, 2 (1)	(changed)
994		Application of sections 297, 350 and 362 to a DAC		
	(1)		SI 201/1992, 7 (8)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 8 (1A) C(A)A 1986, 8 (1B) C(A)A 1986, 8 (13)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(3)			(new)
995		Disclosures by DAC that is a credit institution	See section 1120	
996		Exemption from filing with Registrar financial statements, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1963, 128 (4) CA 1963, 128 (5)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 128 (6A) CA 1963, 128 (6B)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 128 (6C)	(changed)
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new drafting)
Part 16, Chapter 6: Liability of contributories in a winding up				
997		Liability as contributories of past and present members and provision concerning winding up after certain re-registration		
	(1)		CA 1963, 207 (1)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 207 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 207 (3)	
	(4)			(new)
Part 16, Chapter 7: Examinerships				
998		Petitions for examinerships	C(A)A 1990, 3 (2)	(changed)
Part 16, Chapter 8: Public offers of securities, prevention of market abuse, etc.				
999		Application of Chapters 1, 2 and 4 of Part 23 to DACs		(new)
PART 17 PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANIES Chapter 1: Preliminary and definitions				
1000		Interpretation (Part 17)		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 2 (1) C(A)A 1983, 19 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 19 (2)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
1001		Investment company to be a PLC but non-application of this Part to that company type		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
1002		Application of Parts 1 to 14 to PLCs		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new drafting)
1003		Societas Europaea to be regarded as PLC		(new)
Part 17, Chapter 2: Incorporation and consequential matters				
1004		Way of forming a PLC		
	(1)		CA 1963, 5 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		CA 1963, 5 (2)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1963, 18 (1) C(A)A 1983, 5 (3)	(changed)
1005		PLC to carry on activity in the State	C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 42 (1)	
1006		The form of a PLC's constitution		
	(1)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 6 (1) CA 1963, 6 (2) CA 1963, 6 (4)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 7 CA 1963, 16	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 30 (1)	(changed)
1007		Supplemental provisions in relation to constitution and continuance in force of existing memorandum and articles		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1963, 13 (1) CA 1963, 13 (2)	(changed)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
1008		Provisions as to names of PLCs		
	(1)		CA 1963, 6 (1) C(A)A 1983, 4 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 4 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 4 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 22 (1) CA 1963, 22 (2)	(changed) (changed)
1009		Trading under a misleading name		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (1) C(A)A 1983, 56 (5)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (2)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (2)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (4)	
1010		Restriction on commencement of business by a PLC		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 6 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 6 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 6 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 6 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 6 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 6 (6)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 6 (7)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 6 (8)	
	(9)		C(A)A 1983, 6 (8)	
1011		Capacity of a PLC		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1012		Capacity not limited by a PLC's constitution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 8 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 8 (1) CA 1963, 8 (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
1013		Alteration of objects clause by special resolution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 10 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 10 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 10 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 10 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 10 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 10 (6)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 10 (6A)	
1014		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 1013		
	(1)		CA 1963, 10 (6B)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 10 (6C)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 10 (7)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1963, 10 (7)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 10 (9)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 10 (9)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 10 (10)	
1015		Alteration of articles by special resolution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 15 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 15 (2)	
1016		Power to alter provisions in memorandum which could have been contained in articles		
	(1)		CA 1963, 28 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 28 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 28 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 28 (4)	
1017		Official seal for sealing securities		
	(1)		C(A)A 1977, 3 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1977, 3 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 87 (1)	(changed)
1018		Status of existing PLC		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 324 (2)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
Part 17, Chapter 3: Share capital				
1019		Provisions as to shares transferable by delivery (general prohibition and provision for certain letters of allotment)		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
1020		Capacity to make public offers of securities		(new)
1021		Allotment of shares and other securities		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 20 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 20 (2)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 20 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 20 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 20 (6)	(changed)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 20 (7)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 58 (1)	(changed)
	(10)		C(A)A 1983, 58 (3)	
	(11)		C(A)A 1983, 20 (8)	
	(12)		C(A)A 1983, 20 (10)	
1022		Pre-emption rights		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (3)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (4)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (5)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (6)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (7)	(changed)
	(9)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (8)	(changed)
	(10)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (9)	
	(11)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (12)	(changed)
	(12)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (11)	
	(13)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (11)	
1023		Interpretation and supplemental provisions in relation to section 1022		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (13)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 23 (13)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 24 (1)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 24 (2)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 24 (3)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 24 (4)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 24 (5)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 24 (6)	
1024		Status of authority to allot shares conferred prior to company's re-registration as a PLC	C(A)A 1983, 25 (1)	(changed)
1025		Subscription of share capital		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 26 (2)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 26 (3)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 26 (4)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 26 (6)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 36 (1)	
1026		Payment for allotted shares		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 28 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 28 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 28 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 28 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 28 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 36 (1)	
1027		Payment of non-cash consideration		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 29 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 29 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 29 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 29 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 29 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 29 (5)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 29 (6)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 29 (7)	
	(9)		C(A)A 1983, 36 (1)	
1028		Expert's report on non-cash consideration before allotment of shares		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (3)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (5)	(changed)
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (5A)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (4)	
	(9)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (6)	
	(10)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (7)	
	(11)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (8)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1029		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 1028		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (9)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (10)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (11)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (12)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (13)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 30 (14)	
	(7)			(new)
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 36 (1)	
1030		Expert's report: supplemental provisions in relation to section 1028		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 31 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 31 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 31 (2)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 31 (3)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 31 (4)	
1031		Dispensation from section 1028 — certain securities or money-market instruments constituting consideration for allotment		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
1032		Dispensation from section 1028 — consideration for allotment other than securities and money-market instruments referred to in section 1031		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1033		Dispensation from section 1028: cases in which consideration for allotment falls into both section 1031 and section 1032		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new drafting)
1034		Expert's report on non-cash assets acquired from subscribers, etc.		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (6)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (7)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 32 (8)	
	(9)		C(A)A 1983, 36 (1)	
1035		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 1034		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 33 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 33 (1)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 33 (2)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 33 (3)	
1036		Relief		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 34 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 34 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 34 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 34 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 34 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 34 (6)	
1037		Special provisions as to issue of shares to subscribers		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 35	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 36 (1)	
1038		Enforceability of undertakings made in contravention of certain provisions of Chapter	C(A)A 1983, 36 (2)	
1039		Adaptation of section 102(1) and (2) in relation to a PLC	C(A)A 1983, 41 (1) C(A)A 1983, 41 (2) C(A)A 1983, 41 (4)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
1040		Treatment of own shares held by or on behalf of a PLC		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 43 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 43 (2)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 43 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 43 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 43 (5)	
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 43 (6)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 43 (7)	
	(9)		C(A)A 1983, 43 (8)	(changed)
	(10)		See section 198	
1041		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 1040 (including definition of "relevant period")		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 43 (9)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 43 (10)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 43 (11)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 43 (12)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 42 (5)	(new)
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 43 (14)	
1042		Charges taken by PLC on own shares		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 44 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 44 (2)	
1043		Application of certain provisions of section 82(6) in relation to PLCs		
	(1)		CA 1963, 60 (12) (j) CA 1963, 60 (12) (l) CA 1963, 60 (12) (m)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 60 (15A)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 60 (15A)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 60 (13) (a)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 60 (13) (b)	(changed)
1044		Variation of rights attached to special classes of shares	C(A)A 1983, 38 (1) C(A)A 1983, 38 (2) C(A)A 1983, 38 (3) C(A)A 1983, 38 (4) C(A)A 1983, 38 (5) C(A)A 1983, 38 (6) C(A)A 1983, 38 (7) C(A)A 1983, 38 (8) C(A)A 1983, 38 (9) C(A)A 1983, 38 (10)	
1045		Restriction on transfer of shares		(new)
Part 17, Chapter 4: Interests in shares: disclosure of individual and group acquisitions				
1046		Purpose of Chapter		(new drafting)
1047		Interpretation and supplemental (Chapter 4)		
	(1)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 67 (2)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
1048		Duty of disclosure — first class of case in which duty arises	CA 1990, 67 (1)	
1049		Notifiable interest		
	(1)		CA 1990, 68 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 68 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 68 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 68 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 68 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 68 (6)	
1050		Duty of disclosure — second class of case in which duty arises		
	(1)		CA 1990, 67 (3)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 68 (4)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 68 (6)	
1051		“Percentage level” in relation to notifiable interests		
	(1)		CA 1990, 69 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 69 (2)	
1052		The notifiable percentage		
	(1)		CA 1990, 70 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 70 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 70 (3)	
1053		Particulars to be contained in notification		
	(1)		CA 1990, 71 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 71 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 71 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 71 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 71 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 71 (5)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 71 (6)	
1054		Notification of family and corporate interests		
	(1)		CA 1990, 72 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 72 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 72 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 72 (4)	
	(5)			(new)
1055		“Share acquisition agreement” — meaning		
	(1)		CA 1990, 73 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 73 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 73 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 73 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 73 (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(6)		CA 1990, 73 (3)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 73 (4)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 73 (5)	
1056		Duties of disclosure arising in consequence of section 1055		
	(1)		CA 1990, 74 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 74 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 74 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 74 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 74 (5)	
1057		Duty of persons acting together to keep each other informed		
	(1)		CA 1990, 75 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 75 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 75 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 75 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 75 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 75 (6)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 75 (7)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 75 (8)	
1058		Interest in shares by attribution		
	(1)		CA 1990, 76 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 76 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 76 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 76 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 76 (5)	
1059		Interest in shares that are notifiable interests for purposes of Chapter		
	(1)		CA 1990, 77 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1990, 78 (1)	(changed)
1060		Enforcement of notification obligation		
	(1)		CA 1990, 79 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 79 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 79 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 79 (4) CA 1990, 79 (5)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 79 (6)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 79 (7)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 79 (7)	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1990, 79 (8)	
1061		Individual and group acquisitions register		
	(1)		CA 1990, 80 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 80 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 80 (2)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 80 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 80 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 80 (5)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 80 (6)	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1990, 80 (7)	
	(9)		CA 1990, 80 (8)	(changed)
	(10)		CA 1990, 80 (10)	
1062		Company investigations concerning interests in shares		
	(1)		CA 1990, 81 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 81 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 81 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 81 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 81 (5)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1990, 81 (6)	
1063		Registration of interest disclosed under section 1062		
	(1)		CA 1990, 82 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 82 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 82 (3)	
1064		Company investigations on requisition by members		
	(1)		CA 1990, 83 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 83 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 83 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 83 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 83 (5)	
1065		Company reports on investigation		
	(1)		CA 1990, 84 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 84 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 84 (4) CA 1990, 84 (6) (b) CA 1990, 88 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 84 (5)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 84 (7)	
1066		Penalty for failure to provide information		
	(1)		CA 1990, 85 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 85 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 85 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 85 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 85 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 85 (6)	
1067		Removal of entries from register		
	(1)		CA 1990, 86 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 86 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 86 (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 86 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 86 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 86 (5)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 86 (6)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 86 (7)	
1068		Entries, when not to be removed		
	(1)		CA 1990, 87 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 87 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 87 (3)	
1069		Where register to be kept, inspection of register, inspection of reports, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1990, 80 (9) (b) CA 1990, 84 (6) (b) CA 1990, 88 (1) CA 1990, 88 (2)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1990, 88 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 84 (6) CA 1990, 88 (1)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 84 (6) CA 1990, 88 (1)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1990, 84 (6)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1990, 88 (1)	
1070		Duty of PLC to notify authorised market operator		
	(1)		CA 1990, 65 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 65 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 65 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 65 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 65 (3)	
Part 17, Chapter 5: Acquisition of own shares and certain acquisitions by subsidiaries				
1071		Additional (general) provisions relating to acquisition by PLCs of own shares		
	(1)		CA 1990, 211 (3)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 211 (4)	
1072		“Market purchase”, “overseas market purchase” and “off-market purchase”		
	(1)		CA 1990, 212 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 212 (1A)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 212 (2)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
1073		Authority for PLC’s purchase of own shares		(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1074		Market purchase of own shares		
	(1)		CA 1990, 215 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 215 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 215 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 215 (3) CA 1990, 215 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 216 (2)	
1075		Off-market purchase of own shares		
	(1)		CA 1990, 213 (1) CA 1990, 213 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 213 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 213 (3) CA 1990, 213 (4) CA 1990, 213 (5) CA 1990, 213 (6) CA 1990, 213 (7) CA 1990, 214 (1) CA 1990, 214 (2)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 216 (1)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 216 (2)	
1076		Assignment or release of company's right to purchase own shares		
	(1)		CA 1990, 217 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 217 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 217 (3)	(changed)
1077		Relationship of certain acquisition provisions to those in Part 3		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
1078		Off-market re-allotment of treasury shares by PLC		
	(1)		CA 1990, 209 (6) (a)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 209 (6) (b)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 209 (6) (c)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 209 (6) (d)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 209 (7)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 209 (6) (e) (i)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 209 (6) (e) (ii)	
1079		Return to be made to Registrar under section 116(1)		
	(1)		CA 1990, 226 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 226 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 226 (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1080		Duty of PLC to publish particulars of overseas market purchase		
	(1)		CA 1990, 226A (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 226A (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 226A (2)	
1081		Duty of PLC to notify authorised market operator		
	(1)		CA 1990, 229 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 229 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 229 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 229 (3)	
Part 17, Chapter 6: Distribution by a PLC				
1082		Restriction on distribution of assets		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 46 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 46 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 46 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 46 (4)	
1083		Relevant financial statements in the case of distribution by PLC		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 49 (2) C(A)A 1983, 49 (3)	
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 49 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 49 (6)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 49 (8)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 49 (9)	(changed)
1084		Limitation on reduction by a PLC of its company capital	C(A)A 1983, 17 (1)	(changed)
Part 17, Chapter 7: Uncertificated securities				
1085		Transfer in writing	SI 78/1996, 5	
1086		Power to make regulations for the transfer of securities		
	(1)		CA 1990, 239 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 239 (1A)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 239 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1990, 239 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 239 (4)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 239 (5) (a)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 239 (5) (b)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 239 (5) (c)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1087		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 1086		
	(1)		CA 1990, 239 (5A)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 239 (6)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 239 (6)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 239 (7)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 239 (8)	
Part 17, Chapter 8: Corporate governance				
1088		Number of directors of a PLC		
	(1)		CA 1963, 174	
	(2)			(new drafting)
1089		PLC, with 2 or more members, may not dispense with holding of a.g.m.		(new)
1090		Rotation of directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 13 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 92	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 92	
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 93	
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 94	
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 95	
	(7)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 95	
1091		Modification of section 149(8)'s operation where public or local offer coincides with change among directors		(new)
1092		Remuneration of directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 13 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 76	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 76	
1093		Application of section 193 in relation to PLC	CA 1963, 141 (8)	
1094		Provisions consequent on participation by PLC in system for uncertificated transfer of securities		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		SI 68/1996, 3 (1)	(changed)
1095		Attendance and voting at meetings		
	(1)		SI 78/1996, 14 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 78/1996, 14 (2)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		SI 68/1996, 3 (1)	(changed)
1096		Notice of meetings		
	(1)		SI 78/1996, 15 (1)	
	(2)		SI 78/1996, 15 (2)	
	(3)		SI 68/1996, 3 (1)	(changed)
1097		Application of section 167 to PLC that is not a public-interest entity under SI No. 220 of 2010	CA 1990, 205B (1) CA 1990, 205B (2)	(changed)
1098		Length of notice of general meetings to be given	CA 1963, 133 (1)	(changed)
1099		Additional rights of shareholders in certain PLCs (provisions implementing Shareholders' Rights Directive 2007/36/EC)		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
1100		Equality of treatment of shareholders	CA 1963, 132A	
1101		Requisitioning of general meeting by members — modification of section 178(3)	CA 1963, 132 (1A)	
1102		Length of notice of general meetings to be given by traded PLC		
	(1)		CA 1963, 133 (1) (c)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 133 (1) (c)	(changed)
1103		Additional provisions concerning notice under section 181 by a traded PLC		
	(1)		CA 1963, 133A (2)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 133A (3)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 133A (4)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 133A (5)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 133A (6)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 133A (7)	
1104		Right to put items on the agenda of the general meeting and to table draft resolutions		
	(1)		CA 1963, 133B (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 133B (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 133B (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 133B (4)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1105		Requirements for participation and voting in general meeting		
	(1)		CA 1963, 134A (2)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 134A (3)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 134A (4)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 134A (5)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 134A (6)	
1106		Participation in general meeting by electronic means		
	(1)		CA 1963, 134B (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 134B (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 134B (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 134B (2)	
1107		Right to ask questions		
	(1)		CA 1963, 134C (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 134C (2)	
1108		Provisions concerning appointment of proxies		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		CA 1963, 136 (2) (b)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 136 (2A)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 136 (1A)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 136 (1A)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 136 (1B)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 136 (4A)	
1109		Traded PLC may permit vote to be cast in advance by correspondence		
	(1)		CA 1963, 138 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 138 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 138 (3)	
1110		Voting results		
	(1)		CA 1963, 145A (2)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 145A (3)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 145A (4)	
Part 17, Chapter 9: Duties of directors and other officers				
1111		Obligation to convene extraordinary general meeting in event of serious loss of capital		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 40 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 40 (1)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 40 (2)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 40 (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1112		Qualifications of secretary of a PLC		
	(1)		CA 1990, 236	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 236	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
Part 17, Chapter 10: Financial statements, annual return and audit				
1113		Voting by director in respect of certain matters: prohibition and exceptions thereto	CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 84	
1114		Non-application of Part 6 to PLCs that are credit institutions or insurance undertakings		(new)
1115		Requirement for corporate governance statement and modification of certain provisions of Parts 5 and 6 as they apply to PLCs		(new)
1116		1116. Modification of definition of "IAS Regulation" in the case PLCs		
1117		Obligation for a PLC's statutory financial statements to be audited		(new)
1118		Statutory auditors' report on revised financial statements and revised report		(new)
1119		Summary financial statements and circulation of them to members in lieu of full financial statements		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
1120		Application of sections 310 to 313		(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
Part 17, Chapter 11: Debentures				
1121		Provisions as to register of debenture holders		
	(1)		CA 1963, 91 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 91 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 91 (2) CA 1963, 91 (3) CA 1963, 91 (5) CA 1963, 92 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 92 (2)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 92 (1)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 92 (6)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 92 (3)	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1963, 92 (4)	(changed)
	(9)		CA 1963, 92 (5)	(changed)
Part 17, Chapter 12: Examinerships				
1122		Petitions for examinerships	C(A)A 1990, 3	(changed)
Part 17, Chapter 13: Reorganisations				
1123		Acquisitions of uncertificated securities from dissenting shareholders		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
Part 17, Chapter 14: Strike off and restoration				
1124		Power of Registrar to strike PLC off register		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 8 (1)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 8 (1)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)		C(A)A 1983, 8 (2)	(changed)
	(11)		C(A)A 1983, 8 (3)	(changed)
1125		Reinstatement as PLC confined to company which had such status before dissolution		(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
Part 17, Chapter 15: Investigations				
1126		Inspectors — minimum number of members that may apply for their appointment in the case of a PLC	CA 1990, 7 (1)	(changed)
Part 17, Chapter 16: Mergers				
1127		Interpretation (Chapter 16)		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new drafting)
1128		Requirement for Chapter to apply		(new drafting)
1129		Mergers to which Chapter applies — definitions and supplementary provision		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 5 (1)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 5 (1)	(changed)
	(5)		SI 137/1987, 5 (2)	
	(6)		SI 137/1987, 5 (3)	(changed)
1130		Merger may not be put into effect save in accordance with this Chapter		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
1131		Common draft terms of merger		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 6 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 6 (2)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 6 (3)	
	(5)		SI 137/1987, 6 (4)	(changed)
	(6)		SI 137/1987, 6 (4)	
1132		Directors' explanatory report		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 7 (1) SI 137/1987, 13(9)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 7 (2)	
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 7 (3)	(changed)
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)		SI 137/1987, 7 (4)	(changed)
1133		Expert's report		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 8 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 13 (9)	
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 8 (2)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		SI 137/1987, 8 (4)	(changed)
	(7)		SI 137/1987, 8 (7)	
	(8)		SI 137/1987, 8 (8)	
	(9)		SI 137/1987, 8 (9)	
	(10)		SI 137/1987, 8 (9) SI 137/1987, 8 (10)	
	(11)		SI 137/1987, 8 (5)	(changed)
	(12)		SI 137/1987, 8 (6)	
	(13)			(new drafting)
	(14)		SI 137/1987, 8 (11)	(changed)
1134		Merger financial statement		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 9 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 9 (2)	
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 9 (3)	
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 9 (4)	
	(5)		SI 137/1987, 9 (5)	
	(6)		SI 137/1987, 9 (6)	
	(7)		SI 137/1987, 9 (6)	
	(8)		SI 137/1987, 9 (7)	(changed)
1135		Registration and publication of documents		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 11 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 11 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 11 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 11 (4)	
1136		Inspection of documents		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 12 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 12 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 12 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 12 (1)	
	(5)		SI 137/1987, 12 (3)	(changed)
	(6)		SI 137/1987, 12 (4)	
	(7)		SI 137/1987, 12 (5)	
	(8)			(new drafting)
	(9)			(new drafting)
1137		General meetings of merging companies		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 13 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 13 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 13 (3)	
	(5)		SI 137/1987, 13 (5)	
	(6)		SI 137/1987, 13 (6)	
	(7)		SI 137/1987, 13 (4)	(changed)
	(8)		SI 137/1987, 13 (4A)	(changed)
	(9)		SI 137/1987, 13 (4A)	(changed)
	(10)			(new)
	(11)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1138		Electronic means of making certain information available for purposes of section 1137		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 13 (3A)	
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 13 (3B)	
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 13 (3B)	(changed)
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 13 (3C)	
1139		Meetings of classes of shareholders		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 14	(changed)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 14	(changed)
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 14	(changed)
1140		Purchase of minority shares		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 15 (1)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 15 (2)	
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 15 (3)	
1141		Application for confirmation of merger by court		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 16 (1)	
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 16 (2)	
1142		Protection of creditors		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 17 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 17 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 17 (3)	
	(4)			(new drafting)
1143		Preservation of rights of holders of securities		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 18 (1)	
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 18 (2)	
1144		Confirmation order		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 19 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 19 (2)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
1145		Certain provisions not to apply where court so orders		(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1146		Registration and publication of confirmation of merger		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 21 (1)	
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 21 (2)	(changed)
1147		Civil liability of directors and experts		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 13 (9) SI 137/1987, 22 (1)	
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 22 (2)	
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 22 (3)	
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 22 (4)	
	(5)		SI 137/1987, 13 (9)	
1148		Criminal liability for untrue statements in merger documents		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 23 (1)	
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 23 (2)	
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 23 (3)	
Part 17, Chapter 17: Divisions				
1149		Interpretation (Chapter 17)		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
1150		Requirements for Chapter to apply		(new drafting)
1151		Divisions to which this Chapter applies — definitions and supplementary provisions		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 25 (1)	
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 25 (1)	
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 25 (2)	
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 25 (3)	
1152		Division may not be put into effect save under and in accordance with this Chapter		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
1153		Common draft terms of division		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 26 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 26 (2)	
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 26 (3)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		SI 137/1987, 26 (5)	
	(6)		SI 137/1987, 26 (5)	(changed)
	(7)		SI 137/1987, 26 (4)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(8)		SI 137/1987, 26 (4)	
1154		Directors' explanatory report		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 27 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 27 (2)	
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 27 (3)	
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 27 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		SI 137/1987, 27 (5)	(changed)
	(6)		SI 137/1987, 27 (6)	
1155		Expert's report		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 28 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 28 (1) SI 137/1987, 28 (2) SI 137/1987, 28 (3)	(changed)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		SI 137/1987, 28 (4)	(changed)
	(6)		SI 137/1987, 28 (7)	(changed)
	(7)		SI 137/1987, 28 (9)	
	(8)		SI 137/1987, 28 (10)	
	(9)		SI 137/1987, 28 (10) SI 137/1987, 28 (11)	
	(10)		SI 137/1987, 28 (5)	(changed)
	(11)		SI 137/1987, 28 (6)	
	(12)		SI 137/1987, 28 (12)	(changed)
	(13)		SI 137/1987, 28 (12)	
1156		Division financial statement		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 29 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 29 (2)	
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 29 (3)	
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 29 (4)	
	(5)		SI 137/1987, 29 (5)	
	(6)		SI 137/1987, 29 (6)	
	(7)		SI 137/1987, 29 (6)	
	(8)		SI 137/1987, 29 (7)	(changed)
1157		Registration and publication of documents		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 30 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 30 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 30 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 30 (4)	
1158		Inspection of documents		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 31 (1)	
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 31 (2)	
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 31 (2)	
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 31 (1)	
	(5)		SI 137/1987, 31 (3)	
	(6)		SI 137/1987, 31 (4)	(changed)
	(7)		SI 137/1987, 31 (5)	
	(8)		SI 137/1987, 31 (6)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(9)			(new)
1159		General meetings of companies involved in a division		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 32 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 32 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 32 (3)	
	(5)		SI 137/1987, 32 (5)	
	(6)		SI 137/1987, 32 (6)	
	(7)		SI 137/1987, 32 (4)	(changed)
	(8)		SI 137/1987, 32 (4)	(changed)
	(9)		SI 137/1987, 32 (4)	(changed)
	(10)		SI 137/1987, 32 (4A)	(changed)
	(11)		SI 137/1987, 32 (6A)	(changed)
1160		Electronic means of making certain information available for purposes of section 1159		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 32 (3A)	
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 32 (3B)	
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 32 (3B)	(changed)
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 32 (3C)	
1161		Meetings of classes of shareholders		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 33	(changed)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 33	(changed)
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 33	(changed)
1162		Purchase of minority shares		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 34 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 34 (3)	
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
1163		Application for confirmation of division by court		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 35 (1)	
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 35 (2)	
1164		Protection of creditors and allocation of liabilities		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 36 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 36 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 36 (3)	
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 36 (4)	(changed)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1165		Preservation of rights of holders of securities		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 37 (1)	
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 37 (2)	
1166		Confirmation order		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 38 (1)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 38 (2)	(changed)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)		SI 137/1987, 38 (3)	
	(11)			(new)
1167		Certain provisions not to apply where court so orders		(new)
1168		Registration and publication of confirmation of division		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 40 (1)	
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 40 (2)	(changed)
1169		Civil liability of directors and experts		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 41 (1)	
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 41 (2)	
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 41 (3)	
	(4)		SI 137/1987, 41 (4)	
1170		Criminal liability for untrue statements in division documents		
	(1)		SI 137/1987, 42 (1)	
	(2)		SI 137/1987, 42 (2)	
	(3)		SI 137/1987, 42 (3)	
Part 17, Chapter 18: Public offers of securities, prevention of market abuse, etc.				
1171		Application of Chapters 1, 2 and 4 of Part 23 to PLCs		(new)
PART 18 GUARANTEE COMPANIES Chapter 1: Preliminary and definitions				
1172		Definitions (Part 18)	CA 1963, 5 (2) (b)	(changed)
1173		Application of Parts 1 to 14 to CLGs		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new drafting)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
Part 18, Chapter 2: Incorporation and consequential matters				
1174		Way of forming a CLG		
	(1)		CA 1963, 5 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 18 (1) C(A)A 1983, 5 (3)	(changed) (changed)
1175		CLG to carry on activity in the State	C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 42 (1)	
1176		The form of a CLG's constitution		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CA 1963, 6 (1) CA 1963, 6 (2) CA 1963, 6 (3)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 7 CA 1963, 14 CA 1963, 16	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 30 (1)	(changed)
1177		Supplemental provisions in relation to constitution and continuance in force of existing memorandum and articles		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		CA 1963, 11	
	(4)		CA 1963, 13A (2)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 13A (1)	(changed)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
1178		Provisions as to names of CLGs		
	(1)		CA 1963, 6 (1) C(A)A 1983, 4 (1)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 4 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 4 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 22 (1) CA 1963, 22 (2)	
	(5)			(new drafting)
1179		Trading under a misleading name		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (5)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (2)	(changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (4)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1180		Power to dispense with “company limited by guarantee” or Irish equivalent in name of charitable and other companies		
	(1)		CA 1963, 24 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 24 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 24 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 24 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 24 (5)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 24 (6)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 24 (7)	(changed)
	(8)		CLEA 2001, 88 (2)	
	(9)		CLEA 2001, 88 (2)	(changed)
	(10)		CLEA 2001, 88(2)	
	(11)			(new)
	(12)			(new)
	(13)			(new)
	(14)			(new)
	(15)			(new drafting)
1181		Prohibition on certain provisions in constitution, etc. and issuing of shares		
	(1)		CA 1963, 26 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 26 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 26 (2)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	5			(new)
1182		Capacity of a CLG		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
1183		Capacity not limited by a CLG’s constitution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 8 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 8 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 8 (1)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
1184		Alteration of objects clause by special resolution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 10 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 10 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 10 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 10 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 10 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 10 (6)	
1185		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 1184		
	(1)		CA 1963, 10 (6B)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 10 (6C)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 10 (7)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1963, 10 (7)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 10 (8)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 10 (9)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 10 (9)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 10 (10)	
1186		Restriction of section 32(1) in relation to CLGs		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
1187		Alteration of articles by special resolution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 15 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 15 (2)	
1188		Power to alter provisions in memorandum which could have been contained in articles		
	(1)		CA 1963, 28 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 28 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 28 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 28 (4)	
1189		Status of existing guarantee company		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new drafting)
1190		Transitional provision — use of “limited” or “teoranta” by existing guarantee company		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
Part 18, Chapter 3: Share capital				
1191		Limitation on offers by CLGs of securities to the public		(new)
1192		Application of section 114 in relation to CLGs		(new)
1193		Uncertificated transfer of securities	See 1085 - 1087	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
Part 18, Chapter 4: Corporate Governance				
1194		Directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 174	
	(2)			(new drafting)
1195		Limitation on number of directorships	C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 45 (1)	
1196		Rotation of directors		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 41	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 41	
	(4)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 42	
	(5)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 43	
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 44	
	(7)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 44	
1197		Remuneration of directors		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 33	
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 33	
1198		Removal of directors	CA 1963, 182 (1)	
1199		Membership		
	(1)		CA 1963, 31 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 31 (2) CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 3	
	(3)		CA 1963, 12 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 12 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 12 (3)	
	(6)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 2	(changed)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
1200		Personation of member: offence	CA 1963, 90	
1201		Register of members	CA 1963, 116 (1) CA 1963, 116 (2) CA 1963, 116 (3) CA 1963, 116 (4)	
1202		CLG, with 2 or more members, may not dispense with holding of a.g.m.		(new)
1203		Convening of extraordinary general meeting on requisition	CA 1963, 132 (1)	
1204		Persons entitled to notice of general meetings	CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 69 CA 1990, 193 (5)	(changed) (changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1205		Proxies	CA 1963, 136 (1) CA 1963, 136 (2) CA 1963, 136 (5) CA 1963, 136 (6) CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 26 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 27 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 30	
1206		Votes of members	CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 21 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 22 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 23 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 24	
1207		Right to demand a poll	CA 1963, 137 (2) CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 16 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 17 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 19	
1208		Application of section 193 in relation to a CLG	CA 1963, 141 (8) CA 1963, Sch 1, Table C, 20	
1209		Application of section 198 in relation to a CLG	CA 1963, 143 (1) CA 1963, 143 (2) CA 1963, 143 (3) CA 1963, 143 (4) CA 1963, 143 (5) CA 1963, 143 (7)	(changed)
1210		Application of Chapter 5 of Part 5 to a CLG		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
Part 18, Chapter 5: Financial statements, annual return and audit				
1211		Non-application of Part 6 to CLGs that are credit institutions or insurance undertakings	C(A)A 1986, 2 (2) C(A)A 1986, 2 (3)	(changed) (changed)
1212		Requirement for corporate governance statement and modification of certain provisions of Parts 5 and 6 as they apply to CLGs		(new)
1213		Modification of definition of "IAS Regulation" in the case of CLGs		(new)
1214		Application of section 297 to a CLG	SI 201/1992, 7 (8)	
1215		Disclosures by CLG that is credit institution	See 1120	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1216		Disclosure of membership changes in CLG's financial statements		(new)
1217		Disapplication of sections 325(1)(c) and 329 to a CLG	CA 1963, 158 (1)	(changed)
1218		Application of sections 334, 350 and 362 to a CLG		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
1219		Qualification of section 338 in the case of a CLG	CA 1963, 159 (1) CA 1963, 159 (2) CA 1963, Sch. 1, Table C, 66 SI 201/1992, 40 (1)	
1220		Exemption from filing with Registrar financial statements, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1963, 128 (4) CA 1963, 128 (5)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 128 (6A) CA 1963, 128 (6B)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 128 (6C)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 128 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 128 (4)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 128 (4)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 2 (1)	(changed)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
1221		Application of section 392 to a CLG	CA 1990, 194 (1) CA 1990, 194 (2) CA 1990, 194 (3) CA 1990, 194 (3A) CA 1990, 194 (3B) CA 1990, 194 (4) CA 1990, 194 (5B) CA 1990, 194 (6)	(changed) (changed)
1222		Application of section 393 to a CLG	CA 1990, 194 (5) CA 1990, 194 (5A) CA 1990, 194 (3B) CA 1990, 194 (5B) CA 1990, 194 (6)	(changed)
Part 18, Chapter 6: Liability of contributories in winding up				
1223		Liability as contributories of past and present members and provision concerning winding up after certain re-registration		
	(1)		CA 1963, 207 (1)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 207 (1)	
	(3)			(new)
Part 18, Chapter 7: Examinerships				
1224		Petitions for examinerships	C(A)A 1990, 3 (2)	(changed)
Part 18, Chapter 8: Investigations				
1225		Application of section 747(2) to CLGs	CA 1990, 7 (1)	(changed)
Part 18, Chapter 9: Public offers of securities, prevention of market abuse, etc.				
1226		Application of Chapters 1, 2 and 4 of Part 23 to CLGs		(new)
PART 19 UNLIMITED COMPANIES Chapter 1: Preliminary and definitions				
1227		Interpretation (Part 19)		(new drafting)
1228		Three types of unlimited company and uniform words to be affixed to name		
	(1)		CA 1963, 5 (2)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
1229		References to unlimited company to mean ULC, PUC or PULC		(new drafting)
1230		Application of Parts 1 to 14 to unlimited companies		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)			(new drafting)
	(6)			(new drafting)
	(7)			(new drafting)
	(8)			(new drafting)
Part 19, Chapter 2: Incorporation and consequential matters				
1231		Way of forming an unlimited company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 5 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 5 (2)	(changed)
1232		Unlimited company to carry on activity in the State	C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 42 (1)	
1233		The form of the constitution of an ULC or PUC		
	(1)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 6 (1) CA 1963, 6 (2) CA 1963, 6 (4) CA 1963, 11 CA 1963, 12 (1)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 7 CA 1963, 14 CA 1963, 16	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 30 (1)	
1234		The form of the constitution of a PULC		
	(1)		CA 1963, 11	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 6 (1) CA 1963, 6 (2) CA 1963, 6 (4) CA 1963, 11	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 7 CA 1963, 14 CA 1963, 16	(changed) (changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 30 (1)	
1235		Supplemental provisions in relation to constitution referred to in section 1233 or 1234 and continuance in force of existing memorandum and articles		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		CA 1963, 11	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 13 (2)	(changed)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		CA 1963, 2 (4)	
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
1236		Effect of registration		
	(1)		CA 1963, 18 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 18 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 18 (1) C(A)A 1983, 5 (3)	(changed) (changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 5 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1982, 3 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1982, 3 (5)	
	(7)			(new)
1237		Provisions as to names of unlimited companies		
	(1)		CA 1963, 6 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 22 (1) CA 1963, 22 (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
1238		Trading under a misleading name		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (5)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (2)	(changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (5)	(changed)
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 56 (4)	(changed)
1239		Capacity of an unlimited company		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
1240		Capacity not limited by the constitution of an unlimited company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 8 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 8 (2)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
1241		Alteration of objects clause by special resolution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 10 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 10 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 10 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 10 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 10 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 10 (6)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 10 (6A)	
1242		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 1241		
	(1)		CA 1963, 10 (6B)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 10 (6C)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 10 (7)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		CA 1963, 10 (7)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 10 (9)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 10 (9)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 10 (10)	
1243		Application of section 1017 to PUCs and PULCs	C(A)A 1977, 3 (1)	
1244		Alteration of articles by special resolution		
	(1)		CA 1963, 15 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 15 (2)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1245		Power to alter provisions in memorandum which could have been contained in articles		
	(1)		CA 1963, 28 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 28 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 28 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 28 (4)	
1246		Status of existing unlimited company		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		CA 1963, 324 (2)	(changed)
1247		Transitional provision — omission of “unlimited company” or “cuideachta neamhtheoranta” by existing unlimited company		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
Part 19, Chapter 3: Share capital				
1248		Application of section 68 to PUCs and PULCs	CA 1963, 33 (5) See section 68	(changed)
1249		Authority to allot and pre-emption rights in the case of a PUC	See sections 1021-1023	
1250		Variation of rights attached to special classes of shares	C(A)A 1983, 38 (1)	
1251		Variation of company capital	CA 1963, Table E, Part III, 3	(changed)
1252		Reduction of company capital		
	(1)		CA 1963, Table E, Part III, 3 (e)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
1253		Application of section 94 to ULCs and PUCs	CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 22	(changed)
1254		Application of section 114 in relation to PULCs	CA 1963, 32 (1)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1255		Making of distributions unrestricted in the case of unlimited companies		(new)
1256		Uncertificated transfer of securities	See sections 1085-1087	
Part 19, Chapter 4: Corporate governance				
1257		Directors		
	(1)		CA 1963, 174	
	(2)			(new drafting)
1258		Limitation on number of directorships	C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 45 (1) C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 45 (3)	(changed) (changed)
1259		Membership of a PULC		
	(1)		CA 1963, 31 (1) CA 1963, 31 (2)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 12 (1)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 12 (3)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 12 (3)	
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
1260		Personation of member: offence	CA 1963, 90	(changed)
1261		Register of members	CA 1963, 116 (1) CA 1963, 116 (2) CA 1963, 116 (3)	
1262		Unlimited company, with 2 or more members, may not dispense with holding of a.g.m.		(new)
1263		Application of section 193 in relation to an unlimited company	CA 1963, 141 (8)	(changed)
Part 19, Chapter 5: Financial statements, annual return and audit				
1264		Definitions (Chapter 5)		(new drafting)
1265		Non-application of Part 6 to unlimited companies that are credit institutions or insurance undertakings	C(A)A 1986, 2 (2) C(A)A 1986, 2 (3)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1266		Requirement for corporate governance statement and modification of certain provisions of Parts 5 and 6 as they apply to PUCs and PULCs	See sections 1372 - 1378	
1267		Modification of definition of "IAS regulation" in the case of PUCs and PULCs	CA 1963, 2 (1)	(changed)
1268		Application of section 297 to a PULC	SI 201/1992, 7 (8)	(changed)
1269		Disclosures by unlimited company that is a credit institution		(new)
1270		Disclosure of membership changes in PULC's financial statements		(new)
1271		Disapplication of sections 325(1)(c) and 329 to a PULC	CA 1963, 158 (1)	(changed)
1272		Application of section 362 to an ULC and obligation on other unlimited companies to have their financial statements audited		
	(1)		C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 32 (1) C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 32 (3)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
1273		Qualification of section 338 in the case of a PULC	CA 1963, 159 (1)	(changed)
1274		No requirement to deliver financial statements, etc., with annual return in the case of certain ULCs		
	(1)		CA 1963, 128 (4)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
1275		Application of section 392 to a PULC	CA 1990, 194 (1) CA 1990, 194 (2) CA 1990, 194 (3) CA 1990, 194 (3A) CA 1990, 194 (3B) CA 1990, 194 (4) CA 1990, 194 (5B) CA 1990, 194 (6)	(changed) (changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1276		Application of section 393 to a PULC	CA 1990, 194 (3B) CA 1990, 194 (5) CA 1990, 194 (5A) CA 1990, 194 (5B) CA 1990, 194 6	(changed)
1277		Documents to be annexed to annual return of non-designated ULC		
	(1)		CA 1963, 128 (6B)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 128 (6C)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 2 (1)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new drafting)
Part 19, Chapter 6: Winding up				
1278		Liability as contributories of past and present members		
	(1)		CA 1963, 207 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 207 (1)	
1279		Payment of debts due by contributory to the unlimited company and extent to which set-off allowed		
	(1)		CA 1963, 237 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 237 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 237 (3)	
Part 19, Chapter 7: Examinerships				
1280		Petitions for examinerships	C(A)A 1990, 3 (2)	(changed)
Part 19, Chapter 8: Investigations				
1281		Application of section 747(2) to PUCs and PULCs		
	(1)		CA 1990, 7 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 7 (1)	(changed)
Part 19, Chapter 9: Public offers of securities, market abuse, etc.				
1282		Application of Chapters 1, 2 and 4 of Part 23 to PUCs and PULCs	See sections 1348-1364; 1365-1371; 1379-1384	
PART 20 RE-REGISTRATION Chapter 1: Interpretation				
1283		Interpretation (Part 20)		
	(1)			(new drafting)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)			(new drafting)
Part 20, Chapter 2: Special requirements for re-registration				
1284		Company may re-register as another company type		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
1285		Procedure generally for re-registration		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 9 (1) C(A)A 1983, 11 (1) C(A)A 1983, 14 (1) C(A)A 1983, 52 (1) C(A)A 1983, 53 (1)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 9(2) C(A)A 1983, 11 (2) C(A)A 1983, 14 (2) C(A)A 1983, 52 (2) C(A)A 1983, 53 (2)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 9 (3) C(A)A 1983, 14 (1) C(A)A 1983, 52 (3) C(A)A 1983, 53 (3)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 9 (4)	(changed)
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 9 (6) C(A)A 1983, 14 (3) C(A)A 1983, 52 (4) C(A)A 1983, 53 (4)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 9 (8) C(A)A 1983, 14 (4)	(changed) (changed)
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 9 (9) C(A)A 1983, 11 (3) C(A)A 1983, 14 (5) C(A)A 1983, 52 (5) C(A)A 1983, 53 (5)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
	(9)		C(A)A 1983, 9 (10) C(A)A 1983, 14 (6) C(A)A 1983, 52 (7) C(A)A 1983, 53 (8)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
	(10)			
1286		Additional statements required of company that is to have a share capital on its reregistration		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1287		PLC's resolution to re-register as a private company limited by shares or DAC may be cancelled by court		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 15 (1) C(A)A 1983, 15 (2) C(A)A 1983, 15 (3)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 15 (3)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 15 (4)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 15 (5)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 15 (6)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 15 (6)	
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 15 (7)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 15 (8)	
	(9)		C(A)A 1983, 15 (9)	
	(10)		C(A)A 1983, 15 (10)	
1288		Re-registration upon reduction of company capital of a PLC		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 17 (3) C(A)A 1983, 17 (4)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 17 (4)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 17 (5)	(changed)
Part 20 Chapter 3				
1289		What this Chapter does and references to relevant Chapter 2 requirements		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
1290		Particular requirements for re-registration as a private company limited by shares	C(A)A 1983, 14 (1) C(A)A 1983, 53 (2)	(changed) (changed)
1291		Particular requirements for re-registration of company as a PLC		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 9 (5)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 9 (7)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 9 (11)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 9 (12)	(changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 9 (12)	(changed)
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 9 (13)	(changed)
1292		Requirements as to share capital of a company applying to re-register as a PLC		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 10 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 10 (2)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 10 (3)	
1293		Shares allotted by company applying to re-register as PLC between balance sheet date and passing of special resolution		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 9 (5)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 9 (5)	(changed)
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 9 (5)	
	(4)		See sections 1028-1036	
	(5)			(new drafting)
	(6)		C(A)A 1983, 2(1)	
1294		Application of certain other provisions of Part 17 on allotments to a company that passed resolution for re-registration	C(A)A 1983, 37(1)	(changed)
1295		Power of unlimited company to provide for reserve share capital on re-registration	CA 1963, 71	
1296		Particular requirements for re-registration of limited company as unlimited		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 52 (1) C(A)A 1983, 52 (2) C(A)A 1983, 52 (3)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		C(A)A 1983, 52 (8)	
	(8)		C(A)A 1983, 52 (6)	
	(9)			(new)
	(10)			(new)
1297		Particular requirements for re-registration of company as a CLG		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
1298		Particular requirements for re-registration of company as a DAC limited by shares		(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1299		Particular requirements for re-registration of company as a DAC limited by guarantee		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
PART 21 EXTERNAL COMPANIES Chapter 1: Preliminary				
1300		Interpretation (Part 21)		
	1		SI 395/1993, 2 (1)	(changed)
	2		SI 395/1993, 12	(changed)
	3			(new)
1301		Application to external companies of certain provisions of Parts 1 to 14		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)			(new drafting)
	(6)			(new drafting)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new drafting)
Part 21, Chapter 2: Filing obligations of external companies				
1302		Filing obligations of EEA company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 352 (1) SI 395/1993, 4 (1)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 352 (1) CA 1963, 352 (2) SI 395/1993, 4 (2)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(3)		SI 395/1993, 4(3)	(changed)
	(4)		SI 395/1993, 4 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 351 C(A)A 1986, 18 (5)	
	(6)		SI 395/1993, 5B (1) SI 395/1993, 5B (2) SI 306/2014, 5 (8) SI 306/2014, 5 (10) SI 306/2014, 5 (11)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(7)		SI 395/1993, 5C (1) SI 395/1993, 5C (2)	
	(8)		SI 395/1993, 5D SI 306/2014, 5(11)	(changed) (changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(9)		SI 395/1993, 19 (1) SI 395/1993, 19 (2) SI 395/1993, 19 (4) SI 306/2014, 5 (13)	(changed) (changed)
1303		Accounting documents to be filed by EEA company		
	(1)		SI 395/1993, 11 (1)	
	(2)		SI 395/1993, 11 (1)	
	(3)		SI 395/1993, 11 (4)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, 18 (5)	
	(5)		SI 395/1993, 19 (1) SI 395/1993, 19 (2) SI 395/1993, 19 (4)	(changed)
	(6)		C(A)A 1986, 22 (1)	
	(7)		SI 395/1993, 11 (6)	
1304		Filing obligations of non-EEA company		
	(1)		SI 395/1993, 7 (1) SI 395/1993, 7 (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(2)		SI 395/1993, 7 (1) SI 395/1993, 7 (2)	(changed) (changed)
	(3)		SI 395/1993, 7 (3)	(changed)
	(4)		SI 395/1993, 7 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, 18 (5)	
	(6)		SI 395/1993, 19 (1) SI 395/1993, 19 (2) SI 395/1993, 19 (4)	(changed)
1305		Accounting documents to be filed by non-EEA company		
	(1)		SI 395/1993, 11 (1)	
	(2)		SI 395/1993, 11 (1)	
	(3)		SI 395/1993, 11 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		SI 395/1993, 11 (3)	(changed)
	(5)		SI 395/1993, 11 (4) SI 395/1993, 11 (5)	(changed) (changed)
	(6)		SI 395/1993, 11 (4)	(changed)
	(7)		C(A)A 1986, 18 (5)	
	(8)		SI 395/1993, 19 (1) SI 395/1993, 19 (2) SI 395/1993, 19 (4)	(changed)
	(9)		C(A)A 1986, 22 (1)	
	(10)		SI 395/1993, 11 (6)	
1306		Return of capital by non-EEA company		
	(1)		SI 395/1993, 9 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 395/1993, 9 (2)	
Part 21, Chapter 3: Disclosure in certain business documents and translation of documents				
1307		Disclosure on letters and order forms		
	(1)		SI 395/1993, 5 (1)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		SI 395/1993, 5 (2)	
	(3)		SI 395/1993, 8 (1)	(changed)
	(4)		SI 395/1993, 8 (2)	
	(5)		SI 395/1993, 19 (1) SI 395/1993, 19 (2) SI 395/1993, 19 (4)	(changed)
	(6)		SI 395/1993, 19 (1) SI 395/1993, 19 (2) SI 395/1993, 19 (4)	(changed)
1308		Notice of delivery to be published in CRO Gazette	SI 395/1993, 10	(changed)
1309		Translation of documents		
	(1)		SI 395/1993, 13	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
Part 21, Chapter 4: Service of documents				
1310		Service of documents		
	(1)		SI 395/1993, 17 (1)	
	(2)		SI 395/1993, 17 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 356 (3)	
	(4)			(new)
Part 21, Chapter 5: Compliance				
1311		Duty of securing compliance with this Part		
	(1)		SI 395/1993, 18	
	(2)		CA 1963, 383 (1) CA 1963, 383 (2) CA 1963, 383 (4)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
PART 22 UNREGISTERED COMPANIES AND JOINT STOCK COMPANIES Chapter 1: Application of Act to unregistered companies				
1312		Application of certain provisions of Act to unregistered companies		
	(1)		CA 1963, 377 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 377 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 377 (3)	
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new drafting)
	(6)			(new drafting)
	(7)		CA 1963, 377 (4)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 377 (5)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(9)		CA 1963, 377 (6)	
	(10)		CA 1963, 377 (7)	
	(11)			(new)
1313		Minister's power to make regulations in relation to Schedule 14		
	(1)		CA 1990, 250 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 250 (3)	(changed)
Part 22, Chapter 2: Registration of certain bodies (other than joint stock companies) as companies				
1314		Definitions (Chapter 2)		(new drafting)
1315		Registration as a company of body to which section 1312(1) applies		
	(1)		CA 1963, 328 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 328 (1)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
1316		Requirements for registration under this Chapter as company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 328 (6)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 328 (9)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)		CA 1963, 328 (6)	(changed)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)		CA 1963, 330	(changed)
1317		Particular requirements for registration of body corporate as a PLC		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
	(7)			(new)
	(8)			(new)
1318		Requirements as to share capital of body corporate applying to register as a PLC		(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1319		Shares allotted by body corporate applying to register as PLC between balance sheet date and passing of registration resolution		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new)
	(6)			(new)
1320		Application of certain other provisions of Part 17 on allotments to a body that passed resolution for registration as a PLC		(new)
1321		Regulations for special cases		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
1322		Change of name for purposes of registration		
	(1)		CA 1963, 334 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 334 (2)	
1323		Registration and its effects		
	(1)		CA 1963, 336 (1)	
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		CA 1963, 336 (2)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 340 (3)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1963, 337 (1)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 338	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 339 (1)	
1324		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 1323		(new)
1325		Consequential repeals		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
Part 22, Chapter 3: Winding up of unregistered company				
1326		Chapter 3 — construction of expression “unregistered company”	CA 1963, 344	
1327		Restriction of this Chapter		(new drafting)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1328		Winding up of unregistered companies		
	(1)		CA 1963, 345 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 345 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 345 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 345 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 345 (6)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 345 (7)	
1329		Cases in which unregistered company shall be deemed to be unable to pay its debts		
	(1)		CA 1963, 345 (5)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 345 (5)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 345 (5)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 345 (5)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 345 (5)	
1330		Contributories in winding up of unregistered company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 346 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 346 (2)	
1331		Power of court to stay or restrain proceedings	CA 1963, 347	
1332		Actions stayed on winding-up order	CA 1963, 348	
1333		Provisions of this Chapter to be cumulative	CA 1963, 349	
Part 22, Chapter 4: Provisions concerning companies registered, but not formed, under former Acts and certain other existing companies				
1334		Application of Act to companies registered but not formed under former Companies Acts		
	(1)		CA 1963, 325 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 325 (2)	
1335		Application of Act to unlimited companies re-registered as limited companies under certain former enactments		
	(1)		CA 1963, 326 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 326 (2)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1336		Provisions as to companies registered under Joint Stock Companies Acts		
	(1)		CA 1963, 327 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 327 (2)	(changed)
Part 22, Chapter 5: Registration of joint stock companies under this Act				
1337		Interpretation (Chapter 5)	CA 1963, 329	(changed)
1338		Companies capable of being registered		
	(1)		CA 1963, 328 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 328 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 328 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 328 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 328 (5)	
	(6)		CA 1963, 328 (6)	
	(7)		CA 1963, 328 (7)	
	(8)		CA 1963, 328 (8)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 328 (9)	
	(10)			(new)
1339		Requirements for registration of joint stock companies	CA 1963, 330	(changed)
1340		Verifications of lists of members and directors of company for purposes of registration	CA 1963, 332	
1341		Registrar may require evidence as to nature of company	CA 1963, 333	
1342		Addition of "limited" or "teoranta", etc. to name		
	(1)		CA 1963, 335 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 335 (2)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
1343		Certificate of registration of existing company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 336 (1)	
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		CA 1963, 336 (2)	(changed)
1344		Effects of registration under this Chapter		
	(1)		CA 1963, 340 (1)	
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		CA 1963, 339 (2)	
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)		CA 1963, 340 (2)	
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		CA 1963, 340 (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(8)		CA 1963, 340 (4)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 340 (5)	
	(10)		CA 1963, 340 (6)	(changed)
	(11)		CA 1963, 340 (7)	
1345		Power to substitute memorandum and articles for deed of settlement		
	(1)		CA 1963, 341 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 341 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 341 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 341 (4)	
1346		Power of court to stay or restrain proceedings	CA 1963, 342	
1347		Actions stayed on winding-up order	CA 1963, 343	
PART 23 PUBLIC OFFERS OF SECURITIES, FINANCIAL REPORTING BY TRADED COMPANIES, PREVENTION OF MARKET ABUSE, ETC. Chapter 1: Public offers of securities				
1348		Interpretation (Chapter 1)		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 38 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 38 (2)	
	(3)		IFCMPA 2005, 38 (3)	
	(4)		IFCMPA 2005, 38 (3A)	
	(5)		IFCMPA 2005, 38 (4)	
	(6)		IFCMPA 2005, 38 (5)	
	(7)		IFCMPA 2005, 38 (6)	
	(8)		IFCMPA 2005, 38 (7)	
1349		Civil liability for misstatements in prospectus		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 41 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 41 (2)	
1350		Exceptions and exemptions		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 42 (2)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 42 (3)	
	(3)		IFCMPA 2005, 42 (4)	
	(4)		IFCMPA 2005, 42 (5)	
	(5)		IFCMPA 2005, 42 (6)	
1351		Restriction of liability where non-equity securities solely involved	IFCMPA 2005, 43	
1352		Indemnification of certain persons		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 44 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 44 (2)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1353		Expert's consent to issue of prospectus containing statement by him or her		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 45 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 45 (2)	
	(3)		IFCMPA 2005, 45 (3)	
1354		Regulations (Chapter 1)		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 46 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 46 (2)	
	(3)		IFCMPA 2005, 46 (3)	
1355		Saver for existing Prospectus Regulations		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
1356		Penalties on conviction on indictment and defences in respect of certain offences		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 47 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 47 (2)	
1357		Untrue statements and omissions in prospectus: criminal liability		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 48 (1) IFCMPA 2005, 48 (2)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 48 (3)	
	(3)		IFCMPA 2005, 48 (5)	
1358		Requirements about minimum subscriptions, matters to be stated in offer documentation in that regard, etc.		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 22 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 53 (1)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 53 (2)	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 53 (5)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 53 (6)	
1359		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 1358		
	(1)		CA 1963, 53 (4) C(A)A 1983, 22 (2)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 53 (4)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 53 (4)	(changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 22 (3)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1983, 22 (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1360		Further supplemental provisions in relation to section 1358: effect of irregular allotment		
	(1)		CA 1963, 55 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1963, 55 (2)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 55 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 55 (3)	
1361		Local offers		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 49 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 49 (2)	
	(3)		IFCMPA 2005, 49 (3)	
	(4)		IFCMPA 2005, 49 (4)	
1362		Exclusion of Investment Intermediaries Act 1995		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 50 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 50 (2)	
1363		Power to make certain rules and issue guidelines		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 51 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 51 (2)	
	(3)		IFCMPA 2005, 51 (3)	
	(4)		IFCMPA 2005, 51 (4)	
	(5)		IFCMPA 2005, 51 (5)	
	(6)		IFCMPA 2005, 51 (6)	
	(7)		IFCMPA 2005, 51 (7)	
	(8)		IFCMPA 2005, 51 (8)	
	(9)			(new)
1364		Certain agreements void	IFCMPA 2005, 52	
Part 23, Chapter 2: Market Abuse				
1365		Interpretation (Chapter 2)		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 29 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 29 (2)	
1366		Regulations (Chapter 2)		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 30 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 30 (2)	
	(3)		IFCMPA 2005, 30 (3)	
	(4)		IFCMPA 2005, 30 (4)	
1367		Saver for existing Market Abuse Regulations		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1368		Conviction on indictment of offences under Irish market abuse law: penalties	IFCMPA 2005, 32	
1369		Civil liability for certain breaches of Irish market abuse law		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 33 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 33 (2)	
	(3)		IFCMPA 2005, 33 (3)	
	(4)		IFCMPA 2005, 33 (4)	
1370		Supplementary rules, etc., by competent authority		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 34 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 34 (2)	
	(3)		IFCMPA 2005, 34 (3)	
	(4)		IFCMPA 2005, 34 (5)	
	(5)		IFCMPA 2005, 34 (5)	
	(6)		IFCMPA 2005, 34 (6)	
	(7)		IFCMPA 2005, 34 (7)	
	(8)			(new)
1371		Application of Irish market abuse law to certain markets		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2005, 37 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2005, 37 (2)	
	(3)		IFCMPA 2005, 37 (3)	
Part 23, Chapter 3: Requirement for corporate governance statement and application of certain provisions of Parts 5 and 6 where company is a traded company				
1372		Definition (Chapter 3)		(new)
1373		Corporate governance statement in the case of a traded company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 158 (6C)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 158 (6D)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 158 (6E)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 158 (6F)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 158 (6G)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1963, 158 (6G)	(changed)
	(7)		CA 1963, 158 (6H)	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1963, 158 (6I)	
	(9)		CA 1963, 158 (6J)	
1374		Application of section 225 to a traded company		(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1375		Application of sections 279 and 280 to a traded company excluded		
	(1)		C(MP)A 2009, 1 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(MP)A 2009, 1 (1)	(changed)
1376		Application of sections 290(7)(b), 293 and 362 to a traded company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 148 (5)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 150 (2)	(changed)
	(3)			(new)
1377		Certain exemptions from consolidation of financial statements not available to traded company		
	(1)		SI 201/1992, 9 (3)	
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 9A (4)	
1378		DAC or CLG that is a traded company may not file abridged financial statements		(new)
Part 23, Chapter 4: Transparency requirements regarding issuers of securities admitted to trading on certain markets				
1379		Interpretation (Chapter 4)		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2006, 19 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2006, 19 (2)	
1380		Power to make certain regulations (Chapter 4)		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2006, 20 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2006, 20 (2)	
	(3)		IFCMPA 2006, 20 (3)	
	(4)		IFCMPA 2006, 20 (4)	
	(5)		IFCMPA 2006, 20 (5)	
	(6)		IFCMPA 2006, 20 (6)	
1381		Saver for existing Transparency Regulations		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new drafting)
1382		Conviction on indictment of offences under transparency (regulated markets) law	IFCMPA 2006, 21	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1383		Supplementary rules, etc. by competent authority		
	(1)		IFCMPA 2006, 22 (1)	
	(2)		IFCMPA 2006, 22 (2)	
	(3)		IFCMPA 2006, 22 (3)	
	(4)		IFCMPA 2006, 22 (4)	
	(5)		IFCMPA 2006, 22 (5)	
	(6)		IFCMPA 2006, 22 (6)	
	(7)		IFCMPA 2006, 22 (7)	
	(8)			(new drafting)
1384		Application of transparency (regulated markets) law to certain markets		
	(1)		IFMCPA 2006, 24 (1)	
	(2)		IFMCPA 2006, 24 (2)	
PART 24 INVESTMENT COMPANIES Chapter 1: Preliminary and interpretation				
1385		Interpretation (Part 24)		
	(1)		CA 1990, 252 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		CA 1990, 252 (2)	
1386		Definition of "investment company" and construction of references to nominal value of shares, etc.		
	(1)		CA 1990, 253 (2)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 253 (2A)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 253 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 253 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 253 (5) (b)	
1387		Application of Parts 1 to 14 to investment companies		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new drafting)
1388		Application of Part 17 to investment companies		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new drafting)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1389		Adaptation of certain provisions of UCITS Regulations	CA 1990, 258	
Part 24, Chapter 2: Incorporation and registration				
1390		Way of forming an investment company		
	(1)		CA 1963, 5 (1)	(changed)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)		CA 1963, 5 (2)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
1391		Investment company to carry on activity in the State	C(A)(No 2)A 1999, 42 (1)	
1392		The form of an investment company's constitution		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CA 1963, 6 (1) CA 1963, 6 (2) CA 1963, 6 (4) (a) CA 1990, 253 (1) CA 1990, 253 (2) CA 1990, 253 (4)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, 6 (4) CA 1963, 7 CA 1963, 14 CA 1963, 16 CA 1990, 253 (1)	(changed) (changed) (changed) (changed) (changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 30 (1)	(changed)
1393		Supplemental provisions in relation to constitution and continuance in force of existing memorandum and articles		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		CA 1963, 11	(changed)
	(4)		CA 1963, 13 (2)	
	(5)			(new drafting)
	(6)			(new drafting)
	(7)			(new drafting)
1394		Status of existing investment company		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
1395		Authorisation by Central Bank		
	(1)		CA 1990, 256 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 256 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 256 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 256 (4)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 256 (5)	
	(6)			(new drafting)
	(7)		CA 1990, 256 (6)	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1990, 256 (7)	
	(9)		CA 1990, 262	
	(10)		CA 1990, 262	
1396		Powers of Central Bank		
	(1)		CA 1990, 257 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 257 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 257 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 257 (4)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 257 (5)	
	(6)			(new)
	(7)		CA 1990, 262	
	(8)		CA 1990, 262	
1397		Default of investment company or failure in performance of its investments		
	(1)		CA 1990, 259	
	(2)		CA 1990, 259	
Part 24, Chapter 3: Share capital				
1398		Power of company to purchase own shares		
	(1)		CA 1990, 254 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 254 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 254 (3)	
1399		Treatment of purchased shares		
	(1)		CA 1990, 255 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 255 (3)	
Part 24, Chapter 4: Financial statements				
1400		Statutory financial statements		
	(1)		CA 1990, 260A (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 260A (4)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 260A (5)	(changed)
	(4)			(new)
1401		Requirement for corporate governance statement and modification of certain provisions of Parts 5 and 6 as they apply to investment companies		(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
Part 24, Chapter 5: Winding up				
1402		Circumstances in which company may be wound up by the court		
	(1)		CA 1963, 213 (fa)	
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)		CA 1963, 213 (fa)	
Part 24, Chapter 6: Restoration				
1403		Restoration by the court		(new drafting)
Part 24, Chapter 7: Public offers of securities, prevention of market abuse, etc.				
1404		Application of Chapters 1, 2 and 4 of Part 23 to investment companies		(new)
Part 24, Chapter 8: Umbrella funds and sub-funds				
1405		Segregated liability of investment company sub-funds		
	(1)		CA 1990, 256A (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 256A (2)	
1406		Requirements to be complied with by, and other matters respecting, an umbrella fund to which section 1405(1) applies		
	(1)		CA 1990, 256E (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 262	
	(3)		CA 1990, 256E (2)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 256E (3)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 256E (4)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 256E (5)	
1407		Further matters respecting an umbrella fund to which section 1405(1) applies		
	(1)		CA 1990, 256E (6)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 256E (7)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 256E (8)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 256E (9)	
Part 24, Chapter 9: Migration of funds				
1408		Definitions (Chapter 9)		
	(1)		CA 1990, 256F (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 256F (17)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1409		“Registration documents” — meaning		
	(1)		CA 1990, 256F (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 256F (1)	
1410		Continuation of foreign investment company		
	(1)		CA 1990, 256F (2)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 256F (3)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 256F (4)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 256F (5)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 256F (6)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 256F (7)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 256F (8)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 256F (9)	
	(9)		CA 1990, 256F (10)	
1411		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 1410		
	(1)		CA 1990, 256F (11)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 256F (12)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 256F (13)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 256F (14)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 256F (15)	(changed)
	(6)		CA 1990, 256F (16)	
	(7)			(new)
1412		Definitions for the purposes of de-registration provisions contained in sections 1413 and 1414		
	(1)		CA 1990, 256G (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 256G (15)	
1413		De-registration of companies when continued under the law of place outside the State		
	(1)		CA 1990, 256G (2)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 256G (3)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 256G (4)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 256G (5)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 256G (6)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 256G (6)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 256G (6)	
	(8)		CA 1990, 256G (6)	
	(9)		CA 1990, 256G (7)	
	(10)		CA 1990, 256G (8)	
	(11)		CA 1990, 256G (9)	(changed)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1414		Supplemental provisions in relation to section 1413		
	(1)		CA 1990, 256G (10)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 256G (11)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 256G (12)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 256G (13)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 256G (14)	
1415		Statutory declaration as to solvency		
	(1)		CA 1990, 256H (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 256H (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 256H (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 256H (4)	(changed)
	(5)		CA 1990, 256H (5)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 256H (6)	
<p>Part 25 MISCELLANEOUS Chapter 1: Provisions concerning foreign insolvency proceedings (including those covered by the Insolvency Regulation)</p>				
1416		Preliminary and interpretation (Chapter 1)		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
1417		Recognition of winding up orders of non-European Union states and Denmark		
	(1)		CA 1963, 250 (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 250 (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 250 (3) CA 1963, 254	
1418		Purpose of sections 1419 to 1428		(new drafting)
1419		Registration of judgments given in insolvency proceedings		
	(1)		CA 1963, 227A (1)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 227A (2)	
	(3)		CA 1963, 227A (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 227A (4)	
	(5)		CA 1963, 227A (5)	
1420		Publication in relation to insolvency proceedings outside State	CA 1963, 227B	(changed)
1421		Registration of insolvency judgments	SI 333/2002, 5	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1422		Enforcement in State of insolvency judgments		
	(1)		SI 333/2002, 6 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 333/2002, 6 (1)	
	(3)		SI 333/2002, 6 (2)	
	(4)		SI 333/2002, 6 (3)	
	(5)		SI 333/2002, 6 (4)	
	(6)		SI 333/2002, 6 (5)	
	(7)		SI 333/2002, 6 (6)	
	(8)		SI 333/2002, 6 (7)	
	(9)		SI 333/2002, 6 (8)	
	(10)		SI 333/2002, 6 (9)	
	(11)		SI 333/2002, 6 (10)	
1423		Interest on insolvency judgments and payment of costs		
	(1)		SI 333/2002, 7 (1)	
	(2)		SI 333/2002, 7 (2)	
	(3)		SI 333/2002, 7 (3)	
	(4)		SI 333/2002, 7 (4)	
1424		Currency of payments under enforceable insolvency judgments		
	(1)		SI 333/2002, 8 (1)	
	(2)		SI 333/2002, 8 (2)	
	(3)		SI 333/2002, 8 (3)	
	(4)		SI 333/2002, 8 (4)	
1425		Preservation measures		
	(1)		SI 333/2002, 9 (1)	
	(2)		SI 333/2002, 9 (2)	
1426		Venue	SI 333/2002, 10	
1427		Language of claims in relation to insolvency proceedings outside State	SI 333/2002, 11	
1428		Non-recognition or non-enforcement of judgments	SI 333/2002, 12	
Part 25, Chapter 2: Other miscellaneous provisions				
1429		Deemed consent to disclosure with respect to interest in shares or debentures acquired	CA 1990, 67 (4)	
1430		Extension of Chapter 1 of Part 9 to any company liable to be wound up		(new drafting)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1431		Application of sections 113 to 115 to bodies corporate generally		
	(1)		CA 1963, 32 (1) CA 1963, 32 (2) CA 1963, 32 (3) CA 1963, 32 (4) CA 1963, 32 (5) CA 1963, 32 (6) CA 1963, 32 (7) CA 1963, 32 (8)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 224 (1) CA 1990, 224 (2) CA 1990, 224 (3) CA 1990, 224 (4) CA 1990, 224 (5) CA 1990, 225 (1) CA 1990, 225 (2)	
1432		Saving for enactments providing for winding up under certain former Companies Acts		(new drafting)
1433		Application of section 405 to every type of company and society		(new drafting)
1434		Restriction of section 58 of the Solicitors Act 1954	CA 1963, 397	
1435		Prohibition of partnerships with more than 20 members		
	(1)		CA 1963, 376 C(A)A 1982, 13 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1982, 13 (2)	
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)		C(A)A 1982, 13 (5)	
1436		Prohibition of banking partnership with more than 10 members	CA 1963, 372	
1437		Signing of statutory financial statements in case of credit institution registered after 15 August 1879	CA 1963, 156 (2)	(changed)
1438		Audit by Comptroller and Auditor General of companies not trading for gain		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)			(new)
1439		Application of sections 1402 and 1403 to companies that are UCITS		(new drafting)
1440		Relationship between Chapters 1 and 2 of Part 9 and Irish Takeover Panel Act 1997		
	(1)		CA 1963, 201 (6A)	
	(2)		CA 1963, 201 (6B)	
1441		Eligibility to act as public auditor		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)		CA 1990, 187 (1)	(changed)
	(3)		CA 1990, 187 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 187 (4)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 187 (6)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 187 (7)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 187 (5)	(changed)
	(8)		CA 1990, 187 (9)	
	(9)		CA 1990, 187 (8)	
	(10)		CA 1990, 187 (10)	(changed)
1442		Certain captive insurers and re-insurers: exemption from requirement to have audit committee		(new)
1443		Assurance company holding shares in its holding company		(new drafting)
1444		Realised profits of assurance companies		
	(1)		C(A)A 1983, 48 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1983, 48 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1983, 48 (3)	(changed)
1445		Amendment of section 30 of Multi-Unit Developments Act 2011		(new)
1446		Provision as to names of companies formed pursuant to statute		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
1447		Disapplication of section 7 of Official Languages Act 2003		
	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
1448		Provision in respect of certain discretion afforded by Commission Decision 2011/30/ EU		
	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
SCHEDULE 1				
FORM OF CONSTITUTION OF PRIVATE COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES				
			CA 1963, Sch 1, Table B	(changed)
SCHEDULE 2				
REPEALS AND REVOCATIONS				
1		Acts of the Oireachtas Repealed		(new drafting)
2		Statutory Instruments Revoked		(new drafting)
SCHEDULE 3				
ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES, FORM AND CONTENT OF ENTITY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS				
<i>PART I</i>				
<i>Construction of References to Provisions of Schedule</i>				
1	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
<i>PART II</i>				
<i>General Rules and Formats</i>				
2	(1)		C(A)A 1986, 4 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 4 (2)	
3	(1)		C(A)A 1986, 4 (3)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 4 (4)	
4	(1)		C(A)A 1986, 4 (5)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 4 (12)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, 4 (6)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, 4 (7)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, 4 (13)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1986, 4 (14)	
5			C(A)A 1986, 4 (8)	
6	(1)		C(A)A 1986, 4 (9)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 4 (10)	
7			C(A)A 1986, 4 (11)	
8			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part I, 1	
9			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part I, 2	
10			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part I, 3	
<i>PART III</i>				
<i>Accounting Principles and Valuation Rules</i>				
11			C(A)A 1986, 5	
12			C(A)A 1986, 5	
13			C(A)A 1986, 5	
14			C(A)A 1986, 5	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
15			C(A)A 1986, 5	
16			C(A)A 1986, 5	
17			C(A)A 1986, 5	
18			C(A)A 1986, 6	
19			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 4	
20			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 5 SI 201/1992 3 (4)	
21			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 6	
22	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 7 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 7 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 7 (3)	
23	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 8 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 8 (2)	
24	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 9 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 9 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 9 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 9 (4)	
25			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 10	
26	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 11 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 11 (2)	
27	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 12 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 12 (2)	
28	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 13 (1)	
28	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 13 (2)	
29	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 14 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 14 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 14 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 14 (4)	
30	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 15 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 15 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 15 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 15 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 15 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 15 (6)	
31			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part II, 16	
32	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 17 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 17 (2)	
33			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 18	
34	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 19 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 19 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 19 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 19 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 19 (5)	
35	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 20 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 20 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 20 (3)	
36	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 21 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 21 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 21 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 21 (4)	
37	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22 (3)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(3)		CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 130 CA 1963, Sch 1, Table A, Part I, 130A C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22E (1)	(changed) (changed) (changed)
	(4)		C(A)A 1983, 51 (3)	(changed)
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22E (3)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22 (5)	
38	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22A (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22A (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22A (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22B (6)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22A (4)	
39	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22AA (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22A (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22A (3)	
40	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22B (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22B (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22B (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22B (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22B (5)	
41			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22C	
42	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22CA (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22CA (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22CA (3)	
43	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22D (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22D (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22D (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22D (4)	
44	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22E (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22E (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22E (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part III, 22E (4)	
PART IV				
<i>Information Required by Way of Notes to Financial Statements</i>				
45			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 23 (1)	
46			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 24	
47	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 28 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 28 (3)	
48	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 29 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 29 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 29 (3)	
49			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 30	
50	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 31 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 31 (2)	
51	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 31A (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 31A (2)	
52			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 31B	
53			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 31C (1) C(A)A 1985, Sch 1, Part IV, 31C (2)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
54	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 31D (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 31D (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 31D (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 31D (4)	
55	(1)		C(A)A 1986, 4 (15)	(changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, 4 (16)	(changed)
56	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 32 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 32 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 32 (3)	
57			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 33	(changed)
58	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 34 (1)	
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 34 (1)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 34 (2)	
59			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 35	
PART V				
<i>Special Provisions where a Company is a Holding Company or Subsidiary Undertaking</i>				
60	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 36 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 36 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 36 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 36 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 36 (5)	
	(6)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 36 (6)	
61			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 37 (1)	
62			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 38	
63			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 39 (1) C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 39 (2)	
64	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 40 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 40 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 40 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 40 (4)	
65	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 41 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 41 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 41 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 41 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 41 (5)	
66	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 43 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 43 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 43 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 43 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 43 (5)	
67	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 36B (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 36B (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 36B (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 36B (4)	
68			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part IV, 44 (1)	
69	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part V, 45 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part V, 45 (2)	
70			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part V, 45A	
71	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part V, 46 (1)	(changed)
71	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part V, 46 (2)	(changed)
72	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part V, 46A (1)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part V, 46A (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part V, 46A (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part V, 46A (4)	
73	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part V, 54 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part V, 54 (2)	
	(3)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part V, 54 (3)	
	(4)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part V, 54 (4)	
	(5)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part V, 54 (5)	
74			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part V, 55	
PART VI				
<i>Interpretation of Certain Expressions in Schedule</i>				
75			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part VII, 60	
76			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part VII, 62	
77			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part VII, 65A	
78			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part VII, 66	
79			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part VII, 67	
80			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part VII, 68	
81	(1)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part VII, 69 (1)	
	(2)		C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part VII, 69 (2)	
82			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part VII, 70	
83			C(A)A 1986, Sch 1, Part VII, 71	
SCHEDULE 4				
ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES, FORM AND CONTENT OF GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS				
PART I				
<i>Construction of References to Provisions of Schedule</i>				
1				(new drafting)
PART II				
<i>General Rules and Formats</i>				
2	(1)		SI 201/1992, Sch Part I, 8 (1)	
	(2)		SI 201/1992, Sch Part I, 8 (2)	
3	(1)		SI 201/1992 16	
	(2)		SI 201/1992 26 (2)	
4	(1)		SI 201/1992, Sch Part I, 8 (1)	
	(2)		SI 201/1992, Sch Part I, 8 (2)	
5	(1)		SI 201/1992, Sch Part I, 9 (1)	
	(2)		SI 201/1992, Sch Part I, 9 (2)	
6	(1)		SI 201/1992, Sch Part I, 10 (1)	
	(2)		SI 201/1992, Sch Part I, 10 (2)	
	(3)		SI 201/1992, Sch Part I, 10 (3)	
PART III				
<i>Accounting Principles and Valuation Rules</i>				
7			SI 201/1992, 28	
8	(1)		SI 201/1992, 29 (1)	
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 29 (2)	
	(3)		SI 201/1992, 29 (3)	
9	(1)		SI 201/1992, 30 (1)	
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 30 (2)	
	(3)		SI 201/1992, 30 (3)	
10	(1)		SI 201/1992, 25	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 25	
11	(1)		SI 201/1992, 24 (1)	
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 24 (2)	
12	(1)		SI 201/1992, 17 (1)	
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 17 (2)	
13			SI 201/1992, 18	
14	(1)		SI 201/1992, 19 (1)	
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 19 (2)	
	(3)		SI 201/1992, 19 (2)	
	(4)		SI 201/1992, 19 (3)	
	(5)		SI 201/1992, 19 (4)	
	(6)		SI 201/1992, 19 (4)	
	(7)		SI 201/1992, 19 (5)	
	(8)		SI 201/1992, 19 (6)	
15			SI 201/1992, 21 (1)	
16	(1)		SI 201/1992, 22 (1)	
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 22 (2)	
	(3)		SI 201/1992, 22 (3)	
	(4)		SI 201/1992, 22 (4)	
	(5)		SI 201/1992, 22 (5)	
	(6)		SI 201/1992, 22 (6)	
17	(1)		SI 201/1992, 23 (1)	
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 23 (2)	
	(3)		SI 201/1992, 23 (3)	
18			SI 201/1992, 27	
19	(1)		SI 201/1992, 32 (1)	
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 32 (2)	
20	(1)		SI 201/1992, 34 (1)	
20	(2)		SI 201/1992, 34 (2)	
	(3)		SI 201/1992, 34 (3)	
	(4)		CA 1963, 155 (3) SI 201/1992, 4 (3)	(changed)
21	(1)		SI 201/1992, 33 (1)	
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 33 (2)	
	(3)		SI 201/1992, 33 (3)	
22	(1)		SI 201/1992, 35 (1)	(changed)
	(2)		SI 201/1992, 35 (2) (d)	(changed)
	(3)		SI 201/1992, 35 (3)	
	(4)		SI 201/1992, 35 (5)	
	(5)		SI 201/1992, 35 (7)	
PART IV				
<i>Information Required by Way of Notes to Group Financial Statements</i>				
23			SI 201/1992, Sch Part I, 11	
24			SI 201/1992, Sch Part I, 13	
25			See paragraph 58 of Schedule 3	
26			SI 201/1992, 22 (2)	
27			SI 201/1992, 12 (2)	
28			See paragraph 67 of Schedule 3	
SCHEDULE 5				
LIST OF COMPANIES FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES OF ACT				
(INCLUDING IN PARTICULAR, SECTIONS 142, 350, 360 AND 510)				
1			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 4	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
2			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 2	(changed)
3			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 3 C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 5	
4			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 6	
5			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 7	
6			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 8	
7			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 9	(changed)
8			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 10	(changed)
9			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 11	(changed)
10			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 12	
11			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 13	
12			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 14	
13			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 15	
14			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 16	(changed)
15			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 17	
16			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 18	
17			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 19	
18			C(A)(No 2)A 1999, Sch 2, 20	
SCHEDULE 6				
FURTHER SAVINGS AND TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS				
1				(new drafting)
2				(new drafting)
3				(new drafting)
4				(new drafting)
5	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new)
6	(1)			(new)
	(2)			(new)
	(3)			(new drafting)
7	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new drafting)
	(5)			(new drafting)
8	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new)
	(4)			(new)
	(5)			(new drafting)
	(6)			(new)
9	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
10				
10	(1)			(new drafting)
10	(2)			(new drafting)
11	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
12	(1)			(new drafting)
	(2)			(new drafting)
	(3)			(new drafting)
	(4)			(new drafting)

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
	(5)			(new drafting)
	(6)			(new drafting)
13			CA 1963, 310 (1) CA 1963, 310 (2)	
14				(new drafting)
15				(new drafting)
16				(new drafting)
SCHEDULE 7				
FORM OF CONSTITUTION OF DESIGNATED ACTIVITY COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES				
			CA 1963, Sch1 Table A Pt 2, Table B	(changed)
SCHEDULE 8				
FORM OF CONSTITUTION OF DESIGNATED ACTIVITY COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE				
			CA 1963, Sch 1 Table D, Pts I, III	(changed)
SCHEDULE 9				
FORM OF CONSTITUTION OF PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANY				
			CA 1963 Sch 1 Table A Part I C(A)A 1983 Sch 2 Pt 1	(changed) (changed)
SCHEDULE 10				
FORM OF CONSTITUTION OF COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE				
			CA 1963 Sch 1 Table C	(changed)
SCHEDULE 11				
FORM OF CONSTITUTION OF PRIVATE UNLIMITED COMPANY HAVING A SHARE CAPITAL				
			CA 1963 Sch 1 Table E Pts I, III	(changed)
SCHEDULE 12				
FORM OF CONSTITUTION OF PUBLIC UNLIMITED COMPANY HAVING A SHARE CAPITAL				
			CA 1963 Sch 1 Table E Pts II, III	(changed)
SCHEDULE 13				
FORM OF CONSTITUTION OF PUBLIC UNLIMITED COMPANY NOT HAVING A SHARE CAPITAL				
SCHEDULE 14				
PROVISIONS APPLIED TO UNREGISTERED COMPANIES				
			CA 1963, Sch 9	(changed)
SCHEDULE 15				
REPEALS AND REVOCATION IN RELATION TO UNREGISTERED COMPANIES				
SCHEDULE 16				
FORM OF CONSTITUTION OF INVESTMENT COMPANY				
SCHEDULE 17				
CONDITIONS TO BE SATISFIED FOR APPLICATION OF SEGREGATED LIABILITY TO SUB-FUNDS OF INVESTMENT COMPANY TRADING BEFORE 30 JUNE 2005				
1	(1)		CA 1990, 256A (2)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 256A (3)	
2	(1)		CA 1990, 256A (4)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 256A (4)	

Companies Act Table of Origins

Section	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts	(new)/ (new drafting)/ (changed)
3	(1)		CA 1990, 256A (5)	
	(2)			(new)
4	(1)		CA 1990, 256B (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 256B (2)	
5	(1)		CA 1990, 256C (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 256C (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 256C (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 256C (4)	
	(5)		CA 1990, 256C (5)	
	(6)		CA 1990, 256C (6)	
	(7)		CA 1990, 256C (7)	
6	(1)		CA 1990, 256D (1)	
	(2)		CA 1990, 256D (2)	
	(3)		CA 1990, 256D (3)	
	(4)		CA 1990, 256D (4)	

End of Table of Origins